

# UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

---

**In the Matter of:**  
**FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL FROM**  
**CANADA, CHINA AND MEXICO**

**) Investigation Nos.:**  
**) 701-TA-615-617 AND 731-TA-1432-1434**  
**) (PRELIMINARY)**

**Pages: 1 - 298**  
**Place: Washington, D.C.**  
**Date: Monday, February 25, 2019**



**Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc.**

*Stenotype Reporters*

1625 I Street, NW

Suite 790

Washington, D.C. 20006

202-347-3700

Nationwide Coverage

[www.acefederal.com](http://www.acefederal.com)

1 THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

2 In the Matter of: ) Investigation Nos.:  
3 FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL ) 701-TA-615-617 and  
4 FROM CANADA, CHINA AND MEXICO) 731-TA-1432-1434  
5 (Preliminary)

6

7

8 Monday, February 25, 2019

9 Main Hearing Room (Room 101)

10 U.S. International

11 Trade Commission

12 500 E Street, S.W.

13 Washington, D.C.

14 The meeting commenced, pursuant to notice, at  
15 9:30 a.m., before the Investigative Staff of the United  
16 States International Trade Commission, Nannette Christ  
17 presiding.

18 APPEARANCES:

19 On behalf of the International Trade Commission:

20 Staff:

21 WILLIAM R. BISHOP, SUPERVISORY HEARINGS AND INFORMATION

22 OFFICER

23 SHARON BELLAMY, RECORDS MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST

24 TYRELL T. BURCH, PROGRAM SUPPORT SPECIALIST

25

-- continued --

1 Staff (continued):

2 NANNETTE CHRIST, DIRECTOR OF INVESTIGATIONS

3 DOUGLAS CORKRAN, SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATOR

4 MARY MESSER, SENIOR INVESTIGATOR

5 ERIC DAUGHERTY, INVESTIGATOR

6 KARL TSUJI, INTERNATIONAL TRADE ANALYST

7 PEDRO CARDENAS, INTERNATIONAL TRADE ANALYST

8 AMELIA PREECE, ECONOMIST

9 JOANNA LO, ECONOMIST

10 JOHN HENDERSON, ATTORNEY/ADVISOR

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Opening Remarks:

2 In Support of Imposition (Christopher B. Weld, Wiley

3 Rein LLP)

4 In Opposition to Imposition (Nancy A. Noonan, Arent

5 Fox LLP)

6

7 In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping and

8 Countervailing Duty Orders:

9 Wiley Rein LLP

10 Washington, DC

11 on behalf of

12 American Institute of Steel Construction, LLC "AISC")

13 Full Member Subgroup

14 Peter Labbe, President and General Manager,

15 Cives Steel Company, New England Division

16 Hollie Novoletsky, Chief Executive Officer and Owner,

17 Novel Iron Works Inc.

18 David Zalesne, President, Owen Steel Company; Chairman

19 of the Board of Directors, American Institute of

20 Steel Construction, LLC

21 Rick Cooper, Chief Executive Officer and President,

22 W&W/AFCO/Steel

23

24

25

-- continued --

1 In Support of the Imposition of Antidumping and  
2 Countervailing Duty Orders (continued):

3 Dr. Seth T. Kaplan, President, International Economic  
4 Research LLC

5 Travis Pope, Economist, Capital Trade, Inc.

6 Alan H. Price, Christopher B. Weld, Stephanie M. Bell -  
7 Of Counsel

8

9 King & Spalding LLP

10 Washington, DC

11 on behalf of

12 Banker Steel Company ("Banker Steel")

13 Chet McPhater, President, Banker Steel

14 J. Michael Taylor - Of Counsel

15

16 In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and  
17 Countervailing Duty Orders:

18 Arent Fox LLP

19 Washington, DC

20 on behalf of

21 Canadian Fabricated Steel Industry

22 Ed Whalen, President and Chief Executive Officer,

23 Canadian Institute for Steel Construction

24

25

-- continued --

1 In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and  
2 Countervailing Duty Orders (continued):

3 Daniel P. Rooney, President and General Manager,  
4 Great Falls Plant, ADF Group

5 James Paschini, General Manager, Terrebonne Plant,  
6 ADF Group

7 Ralph Poulin, President, Canatal

8 Joe Posteraro, Director of Projects & Contract Admin.,  
9 Canatal

10 Mario Giguere, Controller, Canatal

11 Robert M. Grillo, Account Executive, Canatal

12 Lise-Andree Lessard, Director of Finance, Canatal

13 Louis Guertin, Vice President, Legal Affairs,  
14 Canam Buildings and Structures

15 Serge Dussault, Vice President,

16 Canam Buildings and Structures

17 Ron Peppe, Vice President Human and Legal Resources &  
18 Secretary, Canam Steel Corporation

19 Walter Koppelaar, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer,  
20 Walters, Inc.

21 Peter Kranendonk, President, Walters, Inc.

22 Kevin Guile, Chief Operating Officer, Supreme Group

23 Martin Savoie, Vice President Operations, BeauceAtlas

24 Serge Marcoux, Vice President and Chief Financial

25 Officer, BeauceAtlas -- continued --

1 In Opposition to the Imposition of Antidumping and  
2 Countervailing Duty Orders (continued):

3 Sabrina Kanner, Executive Vice President-Design and  
4 Buildings, Brookfield Properties

5 Henry Caso, Senior Vice President, Manhattan West  
6 Construction, Brookfield Properties

7 James Dougan, Vice President, Economic Consulting  
8 Services

9 Matthew M. Nolan, Nancy A. Noonan - Of Counsel

10

11 Harris Bricken

12 Seattle, WA

13 on behalf of

14 District Scaffold Supply

15 Gary S. Davis, Director, Direct Scaffold Supply, LP

16 Mike Swindall, Specialty Account Manager, Scaff Sales

17 International

18 Michael J. Doxey, Chief Executive Officer,

19 Direct Scaffold Supply, LP

20 Charles Weiss, President, Scaffold Resource LLC

21 William E. Perry, Emily Lawson - Of Counsel

22

23

24

25

-- continued --

1 Gilliland & McKinney International Counselors LLC

2 Washington, DC

3 on behalf of

4 Corey S.A. de C.V.

5 Javier Salas, Vice President, Corey S.A. de C.V.

6 John Kelly, Vice President, Related Companies

7 Sheridan S. McKinney, John R. Gilliland - Of Counsel

8

9 Greenberg Traurig, LLP

10 Washington, DC

11 on behalf of

12 Exportadora de Postes de Monclova, S.A. de C.V.

13 Exportadora de Postes GDL, S.A. de C.V.

14 Dr. Carlos H. Ramirez, President, TransAmerican

15 Power Products, Inc.

16 Arturo Pimienta, President, UIS International

17 Irwin P. Altschuler - Of Counsel

18

19 INTERESTED PARTY IN OPPOSITION:

20 ReedSmith LLP

21 McLean, VA

22 on behalf of

23 StepUP Scaffold ("StepUp")

24 Stacy C. Forbes - Of Counsel

1 REBUTTAL/CLOSING REMARKS:

2 In Support of Imposition (Alan H. Price and Christopher B.  
3 Weld, Wiley Rein LLP, Seth Kaplan, President, International  
4 Economic Research LLC )

5 In Opposition to Imposition (Matthw Nolan, Arent Fox LLP)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## I N D E X

1		
2		Page
3	In Support of Imposition (Christopher B. Weld, Wiley	
4	Rein LLP)	13
5	In Opposition to Imposition (Nancy A. Noonan, Arent	
6	Fox LLP)	17
7		
8	David Zalesne, President, Owen Steel Company; Chairman	
9	of the Board of Directors, American Institute of	
10	Steel Construction, LLC	27
11		
12	Rick Cooper, Chief Executive Officer and President,	
13	W&W/AFCO/Steel	34
14		
15	Hollie Novoletsky, Chief Executive Officer and Owner,	
16	Novel Iron Works Inc.	39
17		
18	Chet McPhater, President, Banker Steel	44
19		
20	Peter Labbe, President and General Manager,	
21	Cives Steel Company, New England Division	48
22		
23	Dr. Seth T. Kaplan, President, International Economic	
24	Research LLC	53
25		



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

## I N D E X

Page

Sheridan S. McKinney, Gilliland & McKinney International Counselors LLC	184
John Kelly, Vice President, Related Companies	185
Javier Salas, Vice President, Corey S.A. de C.V.	189
Dr. Carlos H. Ramirez, President, TransAmerican Power Products, Inc.	193
Michael J. Doxey, Chief Executive Officer, Direct Scaffold Supply, LP	196
Charles Weiss, President, Scaffold Resource LLC	200
Dr. Seth T. Kaplan, President, International Economic Research LLC	281
Alan H. Price, Wiley Rein	284
Matthew M. Nolan, Arent Fox LLP	289

## P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

9:30 a.m.

MR. BISHOP: Will the room please come to order?

MS. CHRIST: Good morning and welcome to the United States International Trade Commission's conference in connection with the Preliminary Phase of Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Investigations Nos. 701-TA-615 to 617 and 731-TA-1432 to 1434 concerning fabricated structural steel from Canada, China and Mexico.

My name is Nannette Christ. I am Director of Investigations and I will preside at this conference. Among those present from the Commission staff are from my far right: Mary Messer, Senior Investigator; Eric Daugherty; the Investigator; Douglas Corkran, the Supervisory Investigator; John Henderson, the Attorney Advisor; Amelia Preece, the Economist; Joanna Lo, the Accountant Auditor; Karl Tsuji, the Industry Analyst and Pedro Cardenas, Industry Analyst.

I understand that parties are aware of the time allocations. Any questions regarding the time allocations should be addressed with the Secretary. I would remind speakers not to refer in their remarks to business proprietary information and to speak directly into the microphones. We also ask that you state your name and affiliation for the record before beginning your

1 presentation or answering questions for the benefit of the  
2 court reporter.

3 All witnesses must be sworn in before presenting  
4 testimony. Are there any questions? Mr. Secretary, are  
5 there any preliminary matters?

6 MR. BISHOP: No, Madam Chairman.

7 MS. CHRIST: Very well. I would like to mention  
8 that at some point we are going to be taking a lunch break.  
9 We are going to target about 1 o'clock depending on how  
10 testimony goes.

11 Very well, let's begin with opening remarks.

12 MR. BISHOP: Opening remarks on behalf of those  
13 in support of imposition will be given by Christopher B.  
14 Weld of Wiley Rein. Mr. Weld, you have 5 minutes.

15 OPENING STATEMENT OF CHRISTOPHER B. WELD

16 MR. WELD: Good morning, Ms. Christ and Members  
17 of the Commission Staff. I am Chris Weld, Counsel for the  
18 Petitioner. The domestic fabricated structural steel  
19 industry has been forced into a crisis, not of its own  
20 making. Dumped and subsidized imports from China, Canada  
21 and Mexico are surging into the United States market,  
22 wreaking havoc on the Domestic Industry.

23 This industry is comprised of hundreds of small  
24 and medium-sized companies located throughout the country,  
25 providing good paying jobs for thousands of Americans but

1 the health of these companies and the jobs they provide are  
2 at risk due to this surge of unfairly-traded imports.

3 Congress specifically designed the trade laws so  
4 that fragmented industries such as this could avail  
5 themselves of trade relief, just like any other industry, it  
6 should be permitted to do so. The statutory factors that  
7 the Commission normally considers have been met in this  
8 case.

9 First, the Commission should analyze all Subject  
10 Imports on a cumulative basis. Fabricated structural steel  
11 or FSS from each of the Subject Countries is  
12 interchangeable, both with each other and with the domestic  
13 like product and competes in the same geographic regions.  
14 Subject Imports and the domestic like product are sold  
15 through the same channels of distribution and were  
16 simultaneously present throughout the United States during  
17 the POI.

18 In terms of volume, Subject Imports rose by more  
19 than 20 percent from 2015 to 2017, reaching almost one  
20 million tons in 2017. This surge in dumped and subsidized  
21 Subject Imports outpaced any increase in demand and allowed  
22 Subject Imports to take market share directly from the  
23 Domestic Industry. Subject Imports continued to surge in  
24 2018, increasing another 11 percent in the interim period.  
25 By any measure, this volume is significant.

1           The price affect of Subject Imports are also  
2 significant. During the period, Subject Imports entered at  
3 prices well below those of the domestic like product. This  
4 is confirmed by the Commission's questionnaire data, which  
5 show extraordinary levels of underselling by imports from  
6 all three countries.

7           As you will hear from the industry witnesses  
8 today, Subject Imports were often priced well below Domestic  
9 Producers' cost of production, making it virtually  
10 impossible to compete with Subject Imports pricing. FSS is  
11 typically sold through a bid process in which price is  
12 decisive. Multiple rounds of bidding forced Domestic  
13 Producers to lower prices or lose the bid entirely when  
14 competing with low-priced Subject Imports.

15           And that's exactly what happened during the POI  
16 as Domestic Producers alleged more than 3 billion dollars in  
17 lost sales and lost revenue due to Subject Imports. These  
18 massive lost sales have had a significant negative impact on  
19 the Domestic Industry's bottom line and also they represent  
20 a substantial number of U.S. jobs that could have been  
21 supported by the industry.

22           The surge of unfairly-traded imports has had a  
23 devastating impact on the Domestic Industry. Between 2015  
24 and 2017 the industry experienced declines in almost every  
25 trade and financial indicator. Faced with significant

1 volumes of unfairly traded imports U.S. Producers were  
2 forced to either try to maintain prices at the expense of  
3 volume or to try to compete with the low Subject Imports  
4 prices and sacrifice profits.

5 As a result, the Domestic Industry saw a  
6 precipitous drop in its operating and net income and its  
7 already dismal capacity utilization rate fell further. The  
8 Domestic Industry's financial position is simply not  
9 sustainable and will continue to decline without relief.

10 In addition to causing material injury Subject  
11 Imports threaten additional injury. Global steel  
12 overcapacity is at an all-time high and foreign steel  
13 producers have every incentive to move resources downstream  
14 to fabrication in order to avoid tariffs on steel mill  
15 products and the U.S. continues to be an attractive market.

16 Absent the imposition of orders there is nothing  
17 to stop the surge of dumped and subsidized imports from  
18 continuing to injure the Domestic Industry. The Domestic  
19 Industry has not sought trade relief for more than 30 years  
20 and would prefer not to bring these cases but has been  
21 forced to do so.

22 Without relief, the industry will continue to  
23 deteriorate and its ability to manufacture the FSS necessary  
24 to build our nation's infrastructure will erode even  
25 further. We cannot allow that to happen. We ask the

1 Commission to make an affirmative determination with respect  
2 to all Subject Imports and to restore a level playing field  
3 to the U.S. fabricated structural steel market. Thank you.

4 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Weld. Opening  
5 remarks on behalf of those in opposition to imposition will  
6 be given by Nancy A. Noonan of Arent Fox. Ms. Noonan, you  
7 have five minutes.

8 OPENING STATEMENT OF NANCY A. NOONAN

9 MS. NOONAN: Good morning. Nancy Noonan from  
10 Arent Fox. Fabricated structural steel is very different  
11 from the other steel cases that the Commission has  
12 investigated. It is not a commodity product. Each  
13 fabricated structural steel product is unique to the  
14 project for which it is being used. Those projects include  
15 buildings, parking decks, industrial projects and  
16 infrastructure facilities to name a few.

17 What also makes this case very different from the  
18 typical antidumping or countervailing duty investigation is  
19 the lack of Domestic Industry support for the case. There  
20 have been multiple filings at the U.S. Department of  
21 Commerce challenging whether the Petitioner has sufficient  
22 industry support for these investigations to proceed.

23 The Petitioner amended its petition to try to  
24 overcome its lack of standing to file the petitions but  
25 there are challenges against that amendment. The Commission

1 is examining whether there is a reasonable indication that  
2 the U.S. Industry is materially injured or threatened with  
3 material injury.

4 The relevance of this industry support challenge  
5 goes to whether there is sufficient evidence on the record  
6 to support an affirmative determination. There is not.  
7 There are hundreds of members of AISC that are fabricators  
8 and there are hundreds more fabricators that are not AISC  
9 members. The members of AISC were provided information  
10 about the questionnaires as early as December 14th and were  
11 offered assistance in preparing their responses.

12 In the Petition, the Petitioner claimed that the  
13 Domestic Production is 3.4 million short tons. But the  
14 questionnaire responses only cover about 1/3rd of that  
15 amount and there has been a low response rate to U.S.  
16 Producers' questionnaires compared to the number of  
17 fabricators.

18 That means that the U.S. Producers who are  
19 members of AISC who had almost two months to prepare their  
20 responses did not bother to do so. We think this means that  
21 they do not feel they are injured or threatened with injury  
22 by imports. Further, not all U.S. Producers support the  
23 Petitions. When you look at the low response rate by the  
24 U.S. Industry, U.S. Producer opposition to the Petitions and  
25 the actual information in the responses, the evidence does

1 not support an affirmative determination.

2 The lack of evidence as to injury or threat of  
3 injury is explained by the conditions of competition in this  
4 industry. The project specific nature of the industry means  
5 that companies cannot anticipate the types of FSS that will  
6 be needed by purchasers. Companies produce to order rather  
7 than produce for inventory.

8 As you will hear today, companies typically bid  
9 on projects, not on quantities. The bids typically include  
10 designing and engineering in addition to the actual  
11 fabrication and some companies include erection or other  
12 post-fabrication services. The actual steel component of  
13 the project is only around 30 percent of the installed price  
14 of the project. The balance is design and engineering.

15 Because there is more than one way to design and  
16 engineer a specific building project, bids vary based on how  
17 the company is detailing and engineering the project. This  
18 includes using different connectors and assembling some  
19 pieces prior to delivery on site to the customer which saves  
20 the customer time and money on erection.

21 Purchasers therefore consider a variety of  
22 factors and not just price in determining which company wins  
23 the bid. Further, prices for FSS can vary from 1000 dollars  
24 a ton to 6000 dollars a ton or more based on these factors.  
25 The complexity of FSS needed for each project impacts the

1 quantity produced and capacity utilization.

2 The more complex the project, the more man hours  
3 are needed for it, regardless of the actual tonnage of FSS.  
4 Even after a bid is awarded, projects can change, which  
5 impacts capacity, production and capacity utilization  
6 factors. Companies in the North American  
7 Industry routinely subcontract with each other to meet the  
8 production schedule, with Domestic Producers purchasing FSS  
9 from Subject Producers, Subject Producers purchasing from  
10 each other and U.S. Domestic Producers purchasing from each  
11 other. This means that some of the imports are being pulled  
12 into the U.S. by the Domestic Producers themselves.

13 This is not the standard steel case and we ask  
14 the Commission to make a negative preliminary determination.  
15 Thank you.

16 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Noonan.

17 Would the panel in support of the imposition of  
18 the Antidumping and Countervailing Duty Orders please come  
19 forward and be seated.

20 Madam Chairman, all witnesses on this panel have  
21 been sworn in. This panel has 60 minutes for their direct  
22 testimony.

23 MS. CHRIST: Welcome to all the panel members and  
24 thank you. Please begin when ready.

25 STATEMENT OF ALAN PRICE

1           MR. PRICE: Good morning. I am Alan Price on  
2           behalf of the Petitioner. I would like to thank the  
3           Commission staff for your hard work in this investigation.

4           I am going to present an overview of the evidence  
5           of material injury, and Dr. Kaplan will discuss the economic  
6           aspects and unique conditions of competition in this  
7           fabricated structural steel industry in greater detail.

8           First, on the slide is a general summary of the  
9           scope of the investigation, and it's nearly identical to the  
10          1988 investigation scope. It basically covers all steel  
11          mill products like plates, beams, angles, channels, shapes,  
12          and flats that have been cut, drilled, welded, joined,  
13          bolted, bent, and otherwise fabricated to support a  
14          structure.

15          This scope identifies certain explicitly excluded  
16          products, and again those parallel the 1988 exclusions.  
17          Next slide.

18          There's a single domestic like-product that is  
19          coextensive with the REN scope, excluding only those  
20          products that have been explicitly excluded. That is what  
21          the ITC found in 1988. It should do so here.

22          We are evaluating whether any related producers  
23          should be excluded from the domestic industry and we will  
24          address that issue in more detail in our postconference  
25          brief.

1           Turning to cumulation, the statutory factors for  
2 cumulation are met. The questionnaire responses confirm  
3 that FSS from all the subject countries and the domestic  
4 producers are highly interchangeable. If you look at the  
5 confidential Commission data, which I'll just summarize in  
6 general, the domestic producers overwhelmingly identified  
7 that the subject imports are interchangeable here.

8           The subject imports also compete with each other  
9 and the domestic producers throughout the country. The  
10 record shows overlapping geographic competition. And,  
11 interestingly, the vast majority of responding importers  
12 report shipments between 100 and 1,000 miles, and many  
13 report shipments over 1,000. So the subject imports can  
14 move very long distances after the port of importation.

15           Fabricated structural steel is almost always sold  
16 through a bid process involving head-to-head competition for  
17 sales to the same customer base for the same projects. And  
18 imports from all of the subject countries were present  
19 throughout the Period of Investigation.

20           Turning to some of the conditions of competition,  
21 and again Mr. Kaplan will address these in more detail,  
22 fabricated structural steel is sold through a bid process on  
23 a project-specific basis, but price is decisive. Typically  
24 if you can't satisfy the design specifications and other  
25 requirements of a project, you won't bid in the first place.

1           This is because the bid process can be expensive  
2           and time-consuming for the fabricators. Anyone bidding can  
3           make compliant products, at which point it usually comes  
4           down to one question: Who can offer the lowest price?

5           Demand is driven primarily by demand for  
6           construction. Fabricated structural steel is generally a  
7           small share of the overall cost of a project, so demand for  
8           fabricated structural steel is inelastic. Low-priced  
9           imports do not increase demand; they replace domestic  
10          fabricated structural steel nearly ton for ton.

11          The domestic industry is operating at low  
12          capacity utilization rates and can supply the entire market.  
13          Losing one project to imports has long-term ramifications,  
14          not just for the individual fabricators but also for the  
15          entire industry. Particularly for larger projects, it can  
16          take months for any bidding opportunity of similar magnitude  
17          to arise, which forces fabricators to seek out other jobs.  
18          This drives up costs, displaces other fabricators, and  
19          transmits harmful price effects throughout the entire  
20          market.

21          Regarding volume, the subject imports volumes  
22          increase substantially, by 21 percent over the three full  
23          years of the Period of Investigation and in the interim  
24          period they increased by another 11 percent.

25          As you can see, subject import volumes for just

1 three-quarters of 2018 exceeded full 2015 volumes. Subject  
2 import market share was significant throughout the POI.  
3 Making matters worse, the surge in subject import volumes  
4 captured additional market share from the domestic industry.

5 Subject imports captured approximately 2 percent  
6 additional points of market share from 2015 to 2017, while  
7 the domestic industry lost about 2 percent. The domestic  
8 producers were able to recover some of that volume--

9 MR. BISHOP: Alan, can you speak more directly  
10 into the mike, pleaser?

11 MR. PRICE: The domestic industry producers were  
12 able to recover some of that volume during the interim  
13 period based upon the questionnaire data, or based upon the  
14 data in the record, but not without continuing decreases in  
15 profits, net income, and operating income.

16 Turning to price effects, the record includes  
17 clear evidence of underselling and price effects. And this  
18 is before the Commission obtains purchaser pricing data for  
19 bidding and a final determination. The pricing product data  
20 shows underselling at significant margins in nearly all  
21 comparison. This is very telling.

22 This is on top of the domestic industry's  
23 reported lost sales and lost revenues which show numerous  
24 instances of domestic producers lowering their prices to  
25 compete with subject imports for bids. Again, the

1 questionnaire responses confirm that the domestic and import  
2 fabricated structural steel producers are highly  
3 interchangeable.

4 So we know this isn't about quality or technical  
5 specifications; it's about price.

6 Here you can see some of the volume and value of  
7 the lost sales and revenues that were just in the Petition.  
8 There is additional evidence in the record. This is just  
9 the Petition volume, and it is quite substantial and  
10 massive.

11 Next slide. Here's some examples of major  
12 projects that were lost to the subject imports because of  
13 price. As you can see, they are big, long-term endeavors  
14 that keep a fabricator running for months and years, but  
15 it's not only long-term large projects. Many small projects  
16 were also lost, and we will address small projects as well  
17 today.

18 Regarding material injury, this table summarizes  
19 the effects of competition from the subject imports over the  
20 POI. The questionnaire responses show that production  
21 capacity utilization shipments were all down over the full  
22 three years of the POI. They also show deteriorating  
23 financial performance, gross profits, operating income, and  
24 net income that were all down.

25 This has forced the domestic industry to curtail

1 operations through closings and prolonged shutdowns.  
2 Questionnaire responses also show cancellations and  
3 reductions in capital investments and expansions and  
4 negative impacts on the industry's ability to raise  
5 capital.

6 While some volume improvements may be seen in  
7 some of the trade data for the interim period, financials  
8 continue to decline. All of this happened in a period of  
9 modestly increasing, we think, market demand overall, when  
10 the industry should have been improving its financial  
11 performance.

12 Unfortunately, unfairly traded imports deprived  
13 the domestic industry of the benefits of what should have  
14 been a robust market.

15 Turning, finally, to threat. Given all this, the  
16 industry is clearly vulnerable to further material injury if  
17 relief isn't granted. The U.S. market is incredibly  
18 attractive in relation to alternative markets. Excess steel  
19 capacity remains severe worldwide, and the subject producers  
20 will channel that excess capacity into downstream fabricated  
21 structural steel to avoid tariffs on steel mill products.

22 Finally, just in conclusion, there's more than a  
23 reasonable indication of material injury by reason to the  
24 subject imports, and this investigation should proceed to a  
25 final determination. Absolute import volumes were

1 significant and increasing. The record shows pervasive  
2 underselling and massive lost sales and revenues because of  
3 price. Key trade and financial performance indicators also  
4 show harm, resulting in curtailments of operations and the  
5 inability to raise capital and invest. There is no reason  
6 to believe that this will stop without trade relief.

7 We will now turn to our first witness, Mr. David  
8 Zalesne of Owen Steel, the first witness for the domestic  
9 industry. Thank you.

10 STATEMENT OF DAVID ZALESNE

11 MR. ZALESNE: Thank you, Alan. Good morning. I  
12 am David Zalesne, President of Owen Steel Company based in  
13 Columbia, South Carolina. I am also the Chair of the Board  
14 of Directors of the American Institute of Steel  
15 Construction.

16 Thank you for this opportunity to testify on the  
17 significant injury that our company, our employees, and our  
18 industry have suffered due to unfairly traded fabricated  
19 structural steel imports from Canada, China, and Mexico.

20 I want to start by providing some background on  
21 the product. Fabricated structural steel, or FSS, is the  
22 result of a manufacturing process that uses steel mill  
23 material, primarily shapes and plate, and converts that  
24 material into components for structures.

25 The types of structures in the FSS market include

1 commercial buildings, industrial facilities, institutional  
2 structures, and public infrastructure projects like  
3 hospitals, research labs, airports, and courthouses.  
4 Structural steel fabricators provide the critical  
5 intermediary role in the structural steel supply chain  
6 between the mills that produce steel as our raw material and  
7 the cranes that lift our steel columns, beams, girders, and  
8 trusses into place at construction sites.

9           The fabrication process takes place in plants  
10 that are uniquely designed for steel fabrication. Most  
11 plants have similar types of fixed asset equipment and tools  
12 to fabricate steel. Equipment is used to cut, drill, fit,  
13 and weld components together to meet the plans and technical  
14 specifications for each project.

15           Most of the labor in structural steel fabrication  
16 is in the skilled trades of fitting and welding, which  
17 requires significant investments in training and are  
18 difficult to automate on custom-designed projects.  
19 Fabricated structural steel is a labor-intensive process  
20 that can require 15 to 30 man=hours a ton. As a point of  
21 reference for tonnage, a highrise tower or major industrial  
22 plant may have anywhere from 25,000 to 100,000 tons. A  
23 large airport may have 10- to 20,000 tons. And a courthouse  
24 or other building may have 2,000 to 5,000 tons.

25           These types of projects are the lifeblood of the

1 U.S. structural steel fabrication industry, providing work  
2 and jobs for many fabricators throughout the United States.  
3 But the rising import levels we have seen from the three  
4 subject companies since 2015 have clearly impacted that  
5 market. If it continues on its current track, it would  
6 threaten the survival of the industry.

7 Owen Steel Company was founded in 1936 and has  
8 been active in the New York City market since the mid-1980s.  
9 I joined the company in 2004 after a change in ownership  
10 that was due in part to the economic impacts in the New York  
11 construction market following 9/11.

12 At the time, the company was down to a skeleton  
13 crew of employees with virtually no backlog of work. Over  
14 the next 10 years, we invested in rebuilding the business  
15 and rebuilding much of the world--some of the World Trade  
16 Center site, supplying the steel for the 9/11 Memorial and  
17 Museum, Tower 3, and one of the below-grade vehicle security  
18 centers, among many other projects.

19 To grow the business, we also invested in the  
20 acquisition of a second plant in Wilmington, Delaware, in  
21 2014, adding more fabrication space, equipment, and  
22 job-creating potential. Between the two plants, Owen Steel  
23 has the capacity to employ more than 300 people and deliver  
24 a wide variety of structural steel fabrication products to  
25 projects throughout the Eastern United States.

1                   Unfortunately, since imported fabricated  
2                   structural steel began flooding into U.S. markets from  
3                   China, Canada, and Mexico in 2015, we have struggled to  
4                   realize profitable utilization levels for the capacity we  
5                   have invested to build.

6                   At first we saw the Chinese industry extend its  
7                   steel-making capacity further downstream to steel  
8                   fabrication, following the same model that has already been  
9                   the subject of CVD and AD Orders for mill steel. Increasing  
10                  the volume of fabricated components coming into the U.S.  
11                  market not only circumvented the Orders on mill steel, it  
12                  captured the value-added labor from domestic fabricators who  
13                  began finding themselves shut out of projects that would  
14                  have filled their plants with profitable works. China also  
15                  moved mill steel to fabricators in other countries,  
16                  especially Mexico, who supplied value-added fabrication  
17                  labor in their plants to bring fabricated structural steel  
18                  into the U.S. market duty-free under the cover of NAFTA.

19                  And since 2015, Canadian fabricators have greatly  
20                  increased their share of the U.S. market for FSS  
21                  undercutting pricing through illegal trade practices to  
22                  saturate the far more attractive U.S. market.

23                  In short, the cumulative and collective impact of  
24                  increased volumes of subject FSS product from the three  
25                  subject countries due to unfair trade practices has severely

1       harmed Owen Steel and its workers, along with many others in  
2       the industry.

3                 Owen Steel and many of our domestic competitors  
4       who are here today compete directly with the subject imports  
5       for projects throughout the United States.  Illegally dumped  
6       and subsidized imports are increasing from every direction  
7       along the East Coast, the Gulf Coast, the Pacific Coast, and  
8       the Northern Border.

9                 The market has become so attractive, for example,  
10       for Mexican fabricated structural steel producers that one  
11       company whose main plant is in Guadalajara has a full-time  
12       sales in New York, more than 2,300 miles away.  There is  
13       simply no legitimate way a fabricator can be competitive  
14       transporting fabricated structural steel over that distance,  
15       let alone providing it at significantly below the cost of  
16       domestic fabricators who are much closer to the market.

17                To be clear, Owen Steel and our domestic  
18       competitors in this industry compete every day for projects,  
19       but we are all losing projects and market share to imports  
20       from Canadian, Chinese, and Mexican fabricated structural  
21       steel producers who are not playing by the same rules.

22                Most fabricated structural steel products are  
23       interchangeable and projects are awarded almost solely on  
24       price.  So when domestic fabricators are forced to bid work  
25       against fabricators whose products are illegally dumped

1 and/or subsidized, we will either lose the work or get it at  
2 reduced and often unprofitable prices.

3 One recent example of how this plays out was the  
4 steel contract for a highrise tower in New York City that  
5 was awarded just a few months ago in September 2018. The  
6 project is for more than 50,000 tons, more than 700,000 shop  
7 hours, and more than \$150 million of fabrication value as  
8 part of a \$300 million-plus steel contract. Domestic  
9 fabricators who are here today submitted bids. The project  
10 was awarded to a Canadian fabricated structural steel  
11 producer who bid it with a mix of fabricated structural  
12 steel from Canada and China with a backup plan to buy from  
13 Mexico.

14 Domestic fabricators had zero chance against the  
15 toxic combination of illegally dumped and subsidized mill  
16 steel and shop labor. Meanwhile, the domestic fabricators  
17 who have invested in capacity and equipment and workforce  
18 training to build these projects will once again be forced  
19 to either lower prices to unprofitable levels, or take  
20 smaller projects from other domestic fabricators just to  
21 keep the doors open. Eventually the domestic industry will  
22 collapse under the economics of that business model.

23 Finally, I want to make a brief point on the  
24 impacts of other trade-related actions, including the 232  
25 Tariffs which went into effect in March 2018, and the

1 Section 301 Tariffs that went into effect against China in  
2 July 2018.

3 The injury to the domestic structural steel  
4 fabrication industry began in 2015, years before either of  
5 these tariffs were in place, when the subject countries  
6 began to dramatically increase their foothold in the U.S.  
7 market.

8 The trade laws here address different factual  
9 legal circumstances in the 232 and 301 Tariffs, and provide  
10 different forms of relief for different reasons. Even if  
11 the other tariffs were modified or terminated tomorrow, the  
12 underlying injuries caused by dumping and illegal subsidizes  
13 from the subject countries would remain. This Petition was  
14 not filed to make a political statement, or to argue about  
15 who should build a few square blocks in Manhattan, as many  
16 of the opponents of the Petition here today appear ready to  
17 testify about.

18 Fabricators across the United States have been  
19 subjected to illegally dumped and subsidized imports for  
20 years, losing project after project to unfairly traded  
21 imports from China, Canada, and Mexico.

22 The returns on investments that companies like  
23 Owen Steel make have frankly become pitiful, especially  
24 compared to the risks we take on in a highly competitive and  
25 difficult industry.



1 sold on a project-specific basis, and through a highly  
2 competitive bid process in which price is the determinative  
3 factor among technically compliant bids.

4 The process generally begins with the general  
5 contractor issuing an RFQ or an RFP. Fabricators are then  
6 invited to bid on the project. Typically, anywhere from  
7 four to eight fabricators will bid on a project, depending  
8 on the size of the job.

9 The preparation of an initial bid is a complex  
10 undertaking requiring extensive engineering knowledge and  
11 exacting attention to detail. It can take hundreds of hours  
12 to prepare just one bid. After an initial bid is submitted,  
13 multiple rounds can follow to winnow down the competition  
14 and drive down prices. Contractors will frequently ask  
15 bidders to meet or beat the subject import price during this  
16 process.

17 In addition, during this process a contractor's  
18 plans may get refined and bids will be modified accordingly.  
19 From start to finish the bidding process can take anywhere  
20 from three to four months for smaller projects, and more  
21 than six months for large projects.

22 If we win a bid, we typically lock in our mill  
23 steel prices at that time. The bidding process is an  
24 incredibly costly and time-consuming process for  
25 participants, making it that much worse when projects are

1 awarded to dumped and subsidized imports.

2 W&W/AFCO operates in both commercial and  
3 industrial space and competes head-to-head with subject  
4 imports in both where competing with subject imports on  
5 projects throughout the United States and the impact has  
6 been widespread.

7 These dumped and subsidized imports are  
8 everywhere we turn, and they are relentless. We compete  
9 directly with the Mexicans, Canadians, and Chinese  
10 throughout the U.S. Between 2015 and 2017, U.S. imports of  
11 fabricated structural steel from Canada, China, and Mexico  
12 increased by more than 20 percent, far outpacing any  
13 increase in domestic demand.

14 Subject imports continued to increase in 2018  
15 through dumped and subsidized pricing. These imports have  
16 captured a significant share of the U.S. market at the  
17 direct expense of domestic producers and workers. Let me  
18 give you a few examples.

19 In 2016, we lost a 20,000 ton project for the  
20 roof of the L.A. Rams' new stadium to the Chinese. We bid  
21 this project and have all of the cost data to compare with  
22 the Chinese pricing. I can tell you that it was the  
23 cheapest pricing that I have ever seen from any country. We  
24 could donate 100 percent of our labor to fabricate this job  
25 and still not get even close to the Chinese price.

1           In 2015 we submitted a bid to supply the Cameron  
2   Liquified Natural Gas Export Project in Louisiana. While we  
3   furnished the early steel for the project, totaling about  
4   8,700 tons, the remaining 52,000 tons needed went offshore  
5   to China. Once again, we simply couldn't beat the dumped  
6   and subsidized Chinese price.

7           Similarly, while W&W/AFCO and other domestic  
8   fabricators were awarded 10,000 tons of a project in Lake  
9   Charles, Louisiana, in 2015, the bulk of the remaining  
10   30,000 tons was awarded to China. The only reason that  
11   W&W/AFCO got the work that it did was because the project  
12   started before the imports could be delivered.

13           These bids were not lost because subject imports  
14   were somehow unique, or because there is a deficiency in  
15   domestic production capabilities. We lost these bids  
16   because of price.

17           Domestic fabricated structural steel and  
18   fabricated steel from Canada, China, and Mexico are largely  
19   indistinguishable except when it comes to price. And on  
20   price, subject imports have us beat. I am not exaggerating  
21   when I say that we could have donated our labor on certain  
22   jobs and the subject import price still would have been  
23   significantly lower.

24           Given poor market conditions, we are no longer  
25   bidding on the industrial projects if China is in the

1 running. It can take hundreds of man hours to prepare a  
2 bid, so if there's absolutely no way that we can win on  
3 price, it's too costly to try.

4           Winning some business and keeping our workers  
5 employed has been costly. Either we have been forced to  
6 lower our price to meet or beat the import price, or we have  
7 had to focus on smaller, less profitable jobs. The result  
8 is the same either way. Significant injury to my company  
9 and its workers.

10           Over the period, our production was down and  
11 capacity utilization was well below where it should have  
12 been. Our costs have gone up in part because we have been  
13 driven into smaller projects and have had to prepare more  
14 bids to compensate, which is an expensive endeavor. We have  
15 been unable to pass along this increase to our customers,  
16 given the downward pricing pressure from subject imports.  
17 We have been unable to replace employees lost to attrition,  
18 and our workers are working fewer hours for less pay.

19           The investments that we have made have failed to  
20 earn adequate returns, and we have declined just to make  
21 others.

22           Subject imports also threaten the domestic  
23 industry with further material injury. It is clear that  
24 subject producers can enter the U.S. market in large volumes  
25 and with product that depresses and suppresses U.S. prices.

1 It is also clear that subject producers have the capacity  
2 and ability to further increase exports to the United States  
3 in the absence of trade relief.

4 As I mentioned earlier, W&W/AFCO has been in  
5 existence for a combined 178 years, and we hope to be around  
6 for many more. But trade relief is desperately needed by  
7 our industry, and it cannot come soon enough.

8 On behalf of W&W/AFCO, our workers and their  
9 families, we ask you to help prevent further harm to our  
10 industry by making an affirmative determination in this  
11 case.

12 Thank you for your time and attention.

13 STATEMENT OF HOLLIE NOVELETSKY

14 MS. NOVELETSKY: Good morning. My name is  
15 Hollie Noveletsky. I am the owner and CEO of Novel Iron  
16 Workers in Greenland, New Hampshire. Thank you for this  
17 opportunity to testify. I'll focus my comments on how Novel  
18 and its employees are being injured by unfairly traded  
19 fabricated structural steel imports from Canada, China, and  
20 Mexico.

21 Novel is a second generation family owned  
22 business that has been fabricating structural steel for more  
23 than 60 years. Founded by my father in 1956 in Waltham,  
24 Massachusetts, Novel relocated to a larger facility in  
25 Greenland, New Hampshire in the mid-70s. Every since this

1 26-acre facility has been Novel's home, complete with the  
2 latest fabrication techniques, including computerized  
3 estimating, 3-D detailing, and direct download and  
4 automation that has enabled us to expand our client base to  
5 all over New England and New York.

6 For more than half a century, Novel has been  
7 committed to serving its customers and making the necessary  
8 investments to stay on top. We pride ourselves in  
9 competitive pricing, on-time delivery, and exceptional  
10 quality. That is why our customers came to us. But that  
11 has changed since the rising volumes of dumped and  
12 subsidized fabricated structural steel imports have entered  
13 the U.S. market since 2015.

14 Now, no matter what we offer if we cannot meet  
15 or beat the import price, we almost always lose the sale and  
16 unfortunately, this is happening with greater frequency.  
17 Subject producers, like the Canadians, are selling  
18 fabricated structural steel into the market for roughly 10  
19 to 15 percent below our bid price, which is already at or  
20 below cost. In some cases, they are coming in at 30  
21 percent below our price. How is this possible? The answer  
22 is clear, massive dumping and subsidization.

23 Things have gotten so bad that we've been  
24 completely shut out of certain types of markets. For  
25 example, no domestic structural steel fabricator will bid a

1 public school in the State of Massachusetts. The public  
2 funds to build these schools are going over the border. We  
3 were recently asked by a general contractor to bid a public  
4 school in Massachusetts. We bid aggressively and came out  
5 dead last out of eight. The first seven were subject  
6 producers. We don't even bid on larger jobs any more  
7 because we know we simply can't compete against the dumped  
8 and subsidized imports of structural steel.

9           Given the imports of fabricated structural steel  
10 have pushed out of larger markets where we typically saw  
11 four or five bidders, we have had to pursue smaller  
12 projects. These projects generally have 10 or more  
13 fabricators bidding and although less profitable the import  
14 competition is still as fierce.

15           When we're not losing sales to subject  
16 producers, we are losing substantial revenue. The use of  
17 multiple bidding rounds facilitates this intense price  
18 competition as general contractors use the subject import  
19 price to drive down our bid round after round. In fact,  
20 certain general contractors will take our bid and shop it  
21 around to the Canadian producers that were not even  
22 participating in the initial round to extract the lowest  
23 bid. It's not surprising therefore that in certain cases  
24 we've had to lower our bid to 10 to 15 percent below the  
25 cost of raw material and labor simply to win the sale and

1 keep our facility running. These losses have taken a toll  
2 on Novel's production, sales, and profit.

3 Over the last three years, we've had several  
4 periods of reduced or no production. Our capacity  
5 utilization rate is at the lowest in years. We've had to  
6 postpone making much needed equipment updates. Our capital  
7 investments over the last two years have been scaled back to  
8 a fraction of what they were in 2015. In 2015, we paid cash  
9 for capital investments totaling over 1.4 million. In 2016,  
10 the investment was down to 368,000. In 2017, it was just  
11 52,000.

12 Financial losses due to imported fabricated  
13 structural steel have not only taken a toll on the company,  
14 but also on our roughly 100 employees and their families.  
15 Our employee head count is down, hours have been reduced.  
16 These lost positions represent solid, middle-class  
17 manufacturing jobs. Wage increases, healthcare insurance  
18 contribution, and profit sharing have all been negatively  
19 impacted. This past fiscal year on approximately \$30  
20 million in sales, we had a before tax profit of only  
21 200,000. We put 100,000 into profit sharing. After taxes,  
22 there wasn't much left for capital investment.

23 We've historically covered 75 percent of the  
24 insurance burden, but because we are taking work at a break  
25 even or at a loss just to keep people employed, we've had to

1 pass on rising healthcare coverage costs to our employees.

2           The domestic fabricated structured steel  
3 industry is threatened with additional injury in the absence  
4 of trade relief. Substantial volumes of fabricated imports  
5 have left the domestic industry in a weakened state. Each  
6 of the countries under investigation has substantial and  
7 growing capacity. And given that the U.S. demand is  
8 relatively strong, there is no doubt in my mind that  
9 increasing volumes of fabricated structural steel imports  
10 will continue to overwhelm the U.S. market in the absence of  
11 duties. The results will be significant harm -- further  
12 significant harm to the domestic producers and workers.

13           The fabricated structural steel industry in the  
14 United States was built by hard-working middle class men and  
15 women. We are a strong, resourceful industry that has  
16 weathered conditions, economic hardships in the past like  
17 the 2009 recession. We understand the ups and downs of the  
18 economy and are well equipped to deal with it, but we are  
19 not equipped to deal with unfair trade nor should we have  
20 to. We are playing by the rules of fair trade and others  
21 are not.

22           When foreign fabricated steel enters our market  
23 at significantly dumped price and at highly subsidized rates  
24 it places domestic fabricated structural steel producers and  
25 their employees at a significant and unfair competitive

1       disadvantage and threatens the collapse of our industry.

2                   On behalf of Novel, its employees and its  
3       families, I urge you to allow these investigations to  
4       proceed and to give the domestic industry a fighting chance  
5       to survive. Thank you.

6                   STATEMENT OF CHET MCPHATER

7                   MR. MCPHATER: Good morning. My name is Chet  
8       McPhater and I'm the President of Banker Steel Company,  
9       where I've worked in various roles since 1997. As president  
10      of Banker Steel, I oversee the day-to-day production  
11      operations of the company, the marketing of our products and  
12      the bidding and sales processes.

13                  I appreciate the opportunity to be here today.  
14      The petitions we are discussing today are extremely  
15      important to future of our company and we welcome the  
16      opportunity to provide you with information that will  
17      support an affirmative preliminary injury determination.

18                  Banker Steel manufactures and erects fabricated  
19      structural steel for commercial construction projects  
20      throughout the Eastern United States. The company was  
21      founded in 1997 with just a few employees. Over the past  
22      two decades, we have become one of the largest domestic  
23      fabricators in the United States with 465 workers at our  
24      operations in Lynchburg, Virginia, Orlando, Florida and  
25      South Plainfield, New Jersey.

1           We have a highly skilled and committed workforce  
2           that includes members of the United Steelworkers Union. We  
3           have a great company and are proud of our people and  
4           projects. We pride ourselves on paying a living wage plus  
5           incentives and seeing our employees grow to improve  
6           themselves in their communities.

7           Our steel serves as a foundation for the Freedom  
8           Tower in New York City. The very first beams installed at  
9           Ground Zero were fabricated at our facilities in Virginia.  
10          Our steel is also the backbone of Washington Nationals'  
11          baseball park, as well as the Gaylord Hotel and MGM National  
12          Harbor in Maryland.

13          We are hoping to expand Orlando International  
14          Airport and to build One Vanderbilt, an extraordinary new  
15          skyscraper adjacent to Grand Central Station. I share this  
16          with you because projects just like these built with steel  
17          fabricated here in the United States by our skilled workers  
18          are at risk today due to a flood of unfairly-priced  
19          fabricated structural steel from Canada, China and Mexico.

20          In recent years, we have lost several large  
21          projects to imports from the subject countries that were  
22          sold at prices well below those offered by domestic  
23          fabricators. In our lost sales and lost revenue template,  
24          we document recent projects that we lost to subject imports,  
25          or that we won only by lowering our prices to levels that

1 cannot be sustained for the long-term. I urge you to  
2 review that information from the confidential record.

3 I would like to provide some general examples in  
4 this public forum. In 2013, Banker Steel was awarded the  
5 contract to supply the structural steel for the Hudson Yards  
6 platform on the west side of Manhattan. Hudson Yards is the  
7 largest private real estate development in the history of  
8 the United States.

9 The platform expands over thirty active train  
10 tracks and forms the foundation for the above-grade  
11 construction, including several high-rise towers. The  
12 platform was built with 25,000 tons of structural steel and  
13 provided several hundred thousand shop man-hours for Banker  
14 Steel in 2014 and '15. It was the largest project in their  
15 history at the time.

16 We expected to compete for the above-grade work  
17 at Hudson Yards following our successful work on the  
18 platform, which would've been performed and delivered during  
19 and in the years following 2016. However, the developer  
20 decided to purchase the steel for those projects almost  
21 exclusively from foreign fabricators due to the below-market  
22 prices they were offering.

23 One of the first structures to be built was Tower  
24 A comprised of 90,000 tons of fabricated steel. We  
25 understand the developer purchased milled material for Tower

1 A directly from China and had it shipped to third countries,  
2 including Mexico for fabrication. Afterwards, the  
3 fabricated steel was imported at prices well below the  
4 domestic market.

5 We understand that the retail center at Hudson  
6 Yard, representing a 15,000 tons of fabricated steel, was  
7 awarded to a Canadian fabricator. Just last March, a  
8 Mexican fabricator was awarded the contract to supply 25,000  
9 tons of fabricated steel for the Tower at 50 Hudson Yards.  
10 Banker Steel aggressively bid the 50 Hudson project and we  
11 were shocked at the price reportedly offered by the Mexican  
12 firm, which is well below our own costs to produce the  
13 fabricated steel.

14 It should be noted that the steel fabricated in  
15 Mexico is shipped to the same facility in New Jersey where  
16 we fabricate our steel, where their steel is stored before  
17 delivering into the City.

18 Hudson Yards is just one example, but a very  
19 important example for our company of how domestic  
20 fabricators have been harmed by the influx of  
21 unfairly-traded foreign fabricated structural steel. The  
22 harm to domestic fabricators from these imports is  
23 continuing. Just five months ago, we lost a bid on 50,000  
24 ton Manhattan West Southeast Tower to a Canadian fabricator.  
25 We understand the price offered by the Canadian firm was

1 based in part on some contracting a significant portion of  
2 the work to both Chinese and Mexican fabricators.

3 The influx of below-market fabricated steel from  
4 Canada, China and Mexico has negatively impacted our  
5 revenue, profitability and capital investments. In early  
6 2016, Banker Steel acquired a fabrication facility in New  
7 Jersey out of bankruptcy. The acquisition made good  
8 business sense at the time, given the facility's proximity  
9 to New York City, which had become a primary market for our  
10 products.

11 Over the past three years, however, the influx of  
12 low-priced subject imports has undermined our investment.  
13 We have lost many projects to subject imports and had to cut  
14 our pricing for bids we did win. This has impacted our  
15 bottom line, return on investment, and reduced our capacity  
16 utilization rates, as well as the opportunity to expand our  
17 company.

18 The projects mentioned above have occurred while  
19 the construction market is doing well. As the market slows,  
20 there will be fewer and fewer opportunities for all  
21 fabricators, large or small, to pursue work, and the influx  
22 of foreign-fabricated steel will have an even greater impact  
23 on the industry. I appreciate your attention and look  
24 forward to your questions.

25 STATEMENT OF PETER LABBE

1                   MR. LABBE: Good morning. My name is Peter  
2                   Labbe. I am the President and General Manager of Cives  
3                   Steel Company, New English Division. I have worked at Cives  
4                   for more than fifteen years and am currently responsible for  
5                   the overall operations of Cives New England Division in  
6                   Augusta, Maine. Our main location serves all of New  
7                   England's structural steel needs from high-rise and  
8                   commercial structures to airports, hospitals, universities,  
9                   nuclear power plants, pharmaceutical manufacturing and more.  
10                  I would like to thank the staff for the opportunity to be  
11                  here today.

12                 As will become even clearer today, the harm that  
13                 the domestic industry continues to suffer from dumped and  
14                 subsidized fabricated structural steel imports from Canada,  
15                 China and Mexico, is real and significant. Trade relief is  
16                 desperately needed.

17                 I want to start by giving you some background on  
18                 Cives. Cives was founded in 1952 as a small, make-shift  
19                 operation in Gouverneur, New York. Since then, Cives has  
20                 expanded significantly to become a national leader in both  
21                 industrial and commercial steel fabrication, adding six  
22                 additional fabrication facilities to its business. With  
23                 fabrication facilities now also in Maine, Virginia,  
24                 Mississippi, Georgia, Indiana and Idaho, Cives has  
25                 strategically positioned itself as the premier fabricator

1 for any size project.

2 A commitment to excellence is well ingrained  
3 within each and every one of our employees. As an  
4 employee-owned company, all of our employees have a direct  
5 stake and say in our current and future successes, which is  
6 one of the reasons why this trade case is so important.  
7 Cives' fabricated structural steel can be found in buildings  
8 and structures throughout the United States, including  
9 Children's Hospital in Boston, Turner Field in Atlanta and  
10 Reagan National Airport right here in Washington, D.C.

11 Dumped and subsidized imports have been a game  
12 changer, however. While we compete with the best of them,  
13 whether foreign or domestic, we cannot compete against  
14 dumped and subsidized imports. Between 2015 and 2017,  
15 unfairly traded imports from Canada, China and Mexico surged  
16 into the United States, increasing significantly. This  
17 surge has continued throughout 2018.

18 What has enabled them to do this is simple.  
19 Massive price undercutting. At the end of the day, what  
20 matters is price. And the Canadians, Chinese and Mexicans  
21 are winning on this front. We compete head-to-head with  
22 fabricated structural steel imports from each of the  
23 countries under investigation. We also compete directly  
24 with these imports for projects throughout the United  
25 States. From the Northwest to the Northeast, from the Gulf

1 Coast to the MidAtlantic and South, simply put, there is no  
2 region or market where we are shielded from subject import  
3 competition.

4 The negative effects of subject imports have been  
5 transmitted throughout the U.S. market and the harm has been  
6 far-reaching. Cives' lost sales data confirms this. We  
7 have lost a significant number of major projects to subject  
8 imports over the investigation period. I will highlight  
9 just a few.

10 In 2015, we lost a huge 20,000+ ton job in the  
11 Gulf Coast to both the Canadians and Chinese. This project  
12 would've meant adding more workers at multiple facilities  
13 within Cives. In 2016, we lost nearly a dozen jobs to the  
14 Canadians up and down the East Coast. And just last year,  
15 we lost a large project in the Northeast to Canadian and  
16 Mexican fabricators. We have lost additional work to both  
17 Canadian and Chinese imports over the past two years.

18 As one example, our fabrication plant in Maine  
19 lost a bid to a Canadian fabricator on a 15,000 ton facility  
20 in the Northeast for a U.S. defense contractor. The new  
21 facility will house the construction of nuclear submarines  
22 for the U.S. Department of Defense. As a result of this  
23 lost project, we suffered a stoppage of new hires, reduced  
24 work weeks and employee layoffs at the facility.

25 As another example, one of our Midsouth

1 Division's loyal customers recently started developing a  
2 large new L&G facility using Chinese fabricated structural  
3 steel. Of those, Cives has enjoyed a long relationship with  
4 this customer. They, like others, are switching to dumped  
5 and subsidized imports due to price.

6 Many of these contracts would've meant months, if  
7 not years, of work. In fact, we had one job that was five  
8 years in duration from award to final delivery of fabricated  
9 structural steel. This means that when we lose a bid, the  
10 harmful effects can be long-lasting and spread over multiple  
11 years. It also means that recently lost bids will show up  
12 as injury to the domestic industry in the coming months and  
13 years.

14 In addition to significant lost sales, we have  
15 been forced to decrease our prices to the point where we  
16 have taken a loss on projects. This is unacceptable,  
17 particularly in a market where demand is relatively robust.

18 Further compounding the harm from subject imports  
19 is the fact that we have been unable to increase our prices  
20 to account for rising raw material costs. Although the  
21 price of steel beams and plate has generally trended upwards  
22 during the period, we have been unable to pass along these  
23 rising costs to our customers due to extreme pricing  
24 pressure from subject imports.

25 While foreign producers may argue that their

1 fabricated structural steel is different from ours, this is  
2 false. These products are entirely interchangeable. The  
3 fact that we have lost so many projects to subject imports  
4 confirms this. The domestic industry can also produce the  
5 full range of fabricated structural steel products,  
6 including modules. In fact, Cives has a facility on the  
7 Mississippi River that allows us to ship large modules for  
8 industrial projects by barge to service the Gulf Coast and  
9 other regions throughout the United States

10 While we would like to produce more modules,  
11 fierce competition from subject imports has prevented us  
12 from doing so. Because of subject imports, we have forced  
13 to curtail production, forego desired investments and  
14 capital improvements. If conditions do not improve and  
15 soon, I fear that plant shut-downs and significant layoffs  
16 may be next. That is why I'm here today, to do all that I  
17 can to prevent that from happening.

18 In closing, on behalf of Cives, its workers and  
19 their families, we urge you to find that the domestic  
20 industry is injured and that subject imports are responsible  
21 for that injury. Thank you.

22 STATEMENT OF SETH KAPLAN

23 MR. KAPLAN: Good morning. I am Seth Kaplan of  
24 International Economic research here on behalf of  
25 Petitioners and I'd like to discuss the economics of the

1 industry with emphasis on certain conditions of competition  
2 and particular emphasis on the affects of the absolute  
3 volume of imports in this investigation.

4 So let me return to the conditions of  
5 competition. FSS is a project-based industry, which  
6 everyone agrees upon, where the winner is chosen in a  
7 multi-round bidding process based largely on price.  
8 Domestic and Subject FSS is highly substitutable. Demand  
9 is very inelastic as this product is a small part of the  
10 project that they are contained in and there is no good  
11 substitutes.

12 Demand for FSS is derived from demand for  
13 commercial and industrial construction, which has increased  
14 modestly over the POI. FSS is a very labor-intensive  
15 industry, especially in the context of other steel  
16 industries you've looked at, and finally Subject Imports  
17 disproportionately target large projects and that has  
18 effects I will discuss later.

19 With respect to the bid process, this is a  
20 bid-based industry and prices are typically determined in a  
21 multi-stage process where firms compete head-to-head to  
22 supply the same products for the same project. While each  
23 project has its own design, it uses generic steel from mills  
24 and it uses machinery and labor that is skilled but which is  
25 available throughout the country from all these firms.

1           So while the projects are individually designed,  
2           companies are invited to bid. They aren't invited unless  
3           they have the capability and then they compete for the price  
4           on that design with some modern modifications. Bid,  
5           head-to-head, invited competition; not anonymous market  
6           where there's a price out there and some product is bought  
7           from a distributor.

8           This is the purchaser identifying someone because  
9           they know they can make the project and they have a history  
10          of it. typically, there's four to eight but I'd like you to  
11          ask Peter and Holly about something they ran across where a  
12          40 firms were contacted to build a single project and it is  
13          becoming more common which is known as -- which Rick Cooper  
14          can speak to, as a blast where many fabricators are sent the  
15          plans and asked to bid. So this is highly competitive.

16          Because each project is bid and imports typically  
17          win with the lowest price, if there is Domestic Producer for  
18          the Economist to understand, every win is a lost sale,  
19          because a U.S. Producer participated and an import producer  
20          won on a bid-specific project. Further, if the Domestic  
21          Producer won on a multi-round project or they had to lower  
22          their price to compete with imports, every one of those  
23          victories is a lost revenue.

24          We've put together specific instances but the  
25          nature and structure of the bid process creates an enormous

1 amount of lost sales and lost revenues in this industry.  
2 Let me turn to the next slide, demand is increased over the  
3 POI as construction spending has increased. It's been  
4 modest and you should be aware as the Economists typically  
5 are concerned what's going on.

6 The next slide shows the actual construction  
7 spending that has increased modestly throughout the POI but  
8 it has increased and is at levels which can support this  
9 industry at a much higher rate of profitability and capacity  
10 utilization. FSS is a labor-intensive industry and the next  
11 page shows just how labor-intensive it is. Twenty man hours  
12 per ton.

13 So, you do the math. How many tons do you need  
14 for an individual to support one job and how many tons are  
15 in the market? We're talking ten thousands easily and as  
16 you'll see later the lost sales alone count for well in  
17 excess of a thousand persons' jobs or three or four thousand  
18 man-years.

19 Now we will return to injury and the first point  
20 I'd like to discuss is the volume of Subject Imports and the  
21 absolute volume is significant. The statute looks at first  
22 the absolute volume and then the increases but you don't  
23 have to go past the absolute volume to find that imports  
24 injured the Domestic Industry in this Investigation.

25 In this Investigation, volume and value are

1 significant in and of themselves, especially given the  
2 conditions of competition. There are nearly a million tons,  
3 there is a significant share and with that overhanging the  
4 market irregardless of whether imports have decreased or  
5 increased slightly over the POI that much tonnage in and of  
6 itself in a market where products are highly substitutable  
7 and demand isn't elastic is injurious.

8 The following competitions highlight the  
9 significance of the absolute volume, high substitutability,  
10 a bid market with head-to-head competition and competition  
11 on large projects that you just heard. Now we've seen  
12 Subject Imports have depressed and suppressed and depressed  
13 domestic prices.

14 There is pretty much ubiquitous underselling on  
15 the data you received. I think you will find the same thing  
16 on the final investigation when you look at bids on the  
17 head-to-head basis that the bids are on the import side on  
18 the lowest price and you'll see some underselling there.

19 Because these bids have forced Domestic Producers  
20 to lower prices, prices have not risen to the level to  
21 maintain the level of gross profitability in the market,  
22 there has been price suppression, so this bid process in and  
23 of itself is a mechanism to suppress prices with  
24 multi-rounds of bidding.

25 It has generated a cost/price squeeze which is

1 price suppression and finally in each individual sale, there  
2 is price depression because all of these producers come in  
3 with a bid in a multi-round process where they compete  
4 against imports causes them to lower prices.

5 So on aggregate, prices have increased over the  
6 Period of Investigation, driven largely by the increase in  
7 steel prices. On an individual product basis every price,  
8 every bid was suppressed and depressed because it was forced  
9 to be lowered.

10 The next slide shows an economic overview of how  
11 the impact occurred. Large volumes of unfairly traded  
12 imports existed in the market in each year of the POI. Not  
13 talking about trends, I'm talking about the level of  
14 absolute level of imports and they were high in every year.

15 They unambiguously decreased the demand for  
16 domestically produced product because the products are  
17 highly substitutable and there's no good substitutes for  
18 fabricated structural steel.

19 So the producers, domestic and import can compete  
20 head to head highly substitutable and a product which there  
21 are no good substitutes for and there are no good  
22 substitutes for the final product that it goes in -- an  
23 industrial plant or a high-rise. So, when imports come in  
24 at low prices it decreases the demand for the Domestic  
25 Product and that lowers the volumes and the prices of

1 Domestic Producers.

2 Now let me turn to the trade indicia, financial  
3 indicia and employment indicia to see how this continued  
4 high level of imports, absolute level, negatively affected.  
5 During each year of the POI, large volumes of unfairly  
6 traded imports shifted demand away from domestically  
7 produced FSS.

8 Because there are close substitutes and demand  
9 isn't elastic the harms affected production, shipments and  
10 market share and they were all significant. Direct evidence  
11 of the negative effects of the trade indicia are lost sales  
12 and lost revenues. Further, we can be confident that the  
13 ubiquity of the subject underselling and the domestic market  
14 with high levels of excess capacity depressed domestic  
15 supply.

16 We're seeing trade affects in that shipments and  
17 production would have been higher every year of the Period  
18 of Investigation had imports not taken those projects. The  
19 volume alone is significant. The value of lost sales is  
20 extraordinary, and as I had said those were only the lost  
21 sales I had identified.

22 We know because of the way the market works with  
23 bidding based on projects that if an importer won and the  
24 Domestic Producer who participated that was likely a lost  
25 sale because the import price was cheaper. They appeared

1 every year in the POI and resulted in negative effects on  
2 every, single trade indicia.

3 What about the financial indicia? Subject  
4 Imports caused lower domestic shipments prices revenues,  
5 depressing domestic financial performance in each year of  
6 the POI. Gross profits and gross margins were affected.  
7 Operating income and operating margins were affected. Net  
8 income and net margins were affected; all by the overhang of  
9 steel from the importers, whether it was rising or falling,  
10 the absolute volume had negative effects in each year.

11 Injury was most pronounced in the latter years if  
12 you looked at the record. In the context of the business  
13 cycle, this harm is particularly severe. This has been the  
14 longest expansion in post WWII and people are talking about  
15 I guess the latest news in the paper.

16 The business economists are predicting a  
17 recession in the next couple of years, who knows if it will  
18 happen but it's a very long expansion and like all  
19 industries that are cyclical they have to make money while  
20 the market is good. The market's good now on the demand  
21 side, the indicia show they are not making the money they  
22 should otherwise be in a market that is performing this  
23 well.

24 So they have added negative financial effects  
25 throughout the period of investigation. It is more severe

1 considered in the context of the business cycle and has  
2 effected each and every financial indicia. The next slide  
3 shows the producers reported individual effects, in and of  
4 themselves, which is injurious impact.

5 This is enough to find injurious impact as we  
6 talked about. There are trade effects and other financial  
7 effects. There is cancellation and postponement of  
8 expansion projects, reduction in the size of capital  
9 investments, negatively impacted return on specific  
10 investments, rejection of bank loans, lowering of credit  
11 ratings, inability to finance debt, all of which have been  
12 ameliorated had the Domestic Industry been able to sell more  
13 in this market with this absolute overhang of imports or  
14 been able to garner higher prices but for the underselling  
15 that occurred in the bidding process.

16 Let me return to employment indicia. As I had  
17 noted earlier, FSS is a highly labor-intensive industry  
18 where each ton requires roughly 20 hours of labor. That's a  
19 thousand hours, over a thousand lost jobs are implicated by  
20 the lost sales alone. Thousands and thousands of jobs are  
21 implicated by the total volume, absolute volume of imports  
22 that overhang this market.

23 It's coming close to a thousand jobs because we  
24 almost have a million tons of imports and there's a thousand  
25 jobs per a thousand tons. That is way more than you see in

1 the steel industry that supplies it because of the labor  
2 intensity of having to weld and put together this steel  
3 rather than having a giant furnace that pours it out and  
4 everything is computer controlled. These are great jobs as  
5 well.

6 So, how are the workers inevitably affected?  
7 Well, with lower profits there is diminished investments as  
8 we've seen that lowers worker productivity and ultimately  
9 that lowers worker wages, or it doesn't allow wages to  
10 increase as productivity increases. Investments couldn't be  
11 made.

12 Diminished profits also negatively affect wages  
13 and benefits and profit sharing. These are good jobs. I've  
14 compared the return on these jobs relative to other  
15 manufacturing jobs in the areas where the facilities are and  
16 they pay better than other manufacturing jobs.

17 These workers are at risk. If they could find  
18 another one. If they have to go to a service job they get  
19 crushed. Service jobs pay way, way, way less. So there's  
20 injury and potential injury to the labor force, a labor  
21 force much bigger than the Commission typically sees in  
22 capital intensive steel industries; this is a  
23 labor-intensive industry.

24 Finally, let me turn to another area where  
25 imports have caused injury to the Domestic Industry and this

1 is looked at less in these cases. People look at volume  
2 effects and price effects, but actually there's cost effects  
3 as well. So not only have they hurt the volumes and lowered  
4 the prices but they've raised the costs to Domestic  
5 Producers.

6 How has this happened? Imports are  
7 disproportionately targeting large projects with lots of  
8 tons and lots of fabrication. What does this do? It forces  
9 the Domestic Industry disproportionately into smaller  
10 projects which means you have to prepare more bids when we  
11 know how expensive and time-consuming that is.

12 On the production side it means you have more  
13 set-up and logistical costs because now you're supplying  
14 multiple projects instead of one where you can cook and  
15 crank and get that stuff done and set up a logistics to get  
16 it to one place, you're dealing with a tone of people now on  
17 the phone, both in the bidding process and to supply them.

18 All those things raise the cost of production and  
19 that's another area where the Domestic Industry has been  
20 affected by the large overhanging volumes. Once again, the  
21 absolute volume of imports is injurious in and of itself,  
22 whether it is rising or falling is important for the trends  
23 analysis but for the analysis I'm suggesting and the statute  
24 recognizes by recognizing the absolute volume of imports as  
25 enough to find significance of volume without any increases.

1                   If you trace that through with prices to the  
2                   impact of this volume on the industry you are looking at a  
3                   severely injured industry, an industry that would perform  
4                   much better but for the low-priced and increasing and high  
5                   volumes of Subject Imports. Thank you.

6                   MR. PRICE: Thank you. And that concludes our  
7                   direct presentation. We now are available to answer  
8                   questions from the staff.

9                   MS. CHRIST: Thank you. Thank you very much.  
10                  We will now turn to staff questions and I will start with  
11                  the senior investigator, Mary Messer.

12                  MS. MESSER: Thank you. I'm Mary Messer in the  
13                  Office of Investigations. I want to thank this panel for  
14                  coming in and presenting testimony for us today. It's been  
15                  very informative. We thank you for that.

16                  The first area I'd like to tackle is the scope  
17                  definition, so I imagine, Mr. Price, Mr. Weld, you may be  
18                  the point contact on these questions.

19                  I understand that on Friday we received a  
20                  revision to the scope and wanted to know if you would please  
21                  explain what that revision was about and why it was revised  
22                  and whether or not the revision will affect our data that  
23                  we've collected in the preliminary investigations.

24                  MR. WELD: Ms. Messer, those were not  
25                  substantive changes. They were changes based on discussions

1 with Commerce to make the scope more readable and to --  
2 essentially, to make it more readable, but there were no  
3 additions that were substantive. In no way did it narrow  
4 the scope, so they were, in our view, cosmetic changes that  
5 were worked out with the Commerce Department to make the  
6 scope more readable.

7 MS. MESSER: Okay, thank you for that. As you  
8 know, in a preliminary investigation, staff relies on the  
9 scope language in the petition to draft our questionnaires  
10 so that when we send out these questionnaires the companies  
11 will be looking at the scope language to determine whether  
12 or not they need to respond.

13 In cases when that scope language is not crystal  
14 clear, we get a lot of calls from the industry, asking  
15 whether or not their items are included and that appears to  
16 be the case in this investigation. So, I have a list of  
17 products that I would like to run by you to see whether or  
18 not these items are included in the scope.

19 I believe part of the scope language that may be  
20 a bit unclear for many is the phrase "including, but not  
21 limited to." So, first off, is scaffolding included in the  
22 scope?

23 MR. WELD: I think we want to be careful about  
24 making a definitive statement this morning. I think it  
25 depends on the type of scaffolding that we're talking about.

1 We'd want to see a written description of the scaffolding.  
2 I think scaffolding comes in many forms, but I think we want  
3 to be careful about making a definitive statement this  
4 morning.

5 MR. PRICE: Let me just add one thing. So, it  
6 is likely that we would say certain types of scaffolding is  
7 not in the scope. However, it depends on -- you know  
8 terminology becomes a really odd thing in this business when  
9 you look at scopes, okay, so we will probably take these  
10 lists of questions and respond.

11 Let me give you an example. A few years ago,  
12 there was a case on aluminum extrusions which had a very  
13 interesting scope. We didn't draft it. We inherited that  
14 scope. The Commission at the ITC final said, oh, we're  
15 going to throw out or exclude from the scope and create a  
16 separate like product for something called heat syncs.  
17 Everyone thought they knew what a heat sync was. Well, I  
18 got to tell you now everything has become a heat sync. You  
19 know all of a sudden, well, aluminum transmits heat, so it's  
20 a heat sync. You know it dissipate heat, so we just have to  
21 be very careful. So, I think there are certain standard  
22 definitions that there'll be a scope process at the Commerce  
23 Department and there will be certain things that I think  
24 obviously will need to be clarified here, but we want to be  
25 very careful in our statements because everything can be

1 called a scaffold -- you know a lot of things could be  
2 called a scaffold and you know we just want to make sure  
3 that we know exactly what it is ourselves.

4 MS. MESSER: So, for purposes of our collection  
5 of questionnaire data that puts us in a bit of a difficult  
6 place, whether or not to include data that we may or may not  
7 have received at this point. Can you give us any insight as  
8 to what types of scaffolding that you're talking about that  
9 would be included and which types would not?

10 MR. WELD: I think we'd be happy to do that in  
11 the post-conference brief.

12 MS. MESSER: Okay. Alright, thank you.

13 MR. PRICE: I will say as we saw the data come  
14 in -- the confidential data -- we did see that there were  
15 some products that we would need to deal with Commerce on in  
16 terms of refining our scope to make a determination on  
17 whether those were in or out. And so, I do think that in  
18 the scope comment period at Commerce following initiation we  
19 will be working to refine the scope to deal with -- things  
20 like scaffolding, transmission towers, and other items that  
21 you may be asking about.

22 MS. MESSER: Okay. Yes, actually, let me flip  
23 down to transmission towers because that is one of the  
24 listing of items in my four-page list here. So, I have  
25 lattice steel towers, steel poles for electrical

1 transmission in the distribution industry. Are those --

2 MR. PRICE: So, let's take a lattice tower for  
3 one second.

4 MS. MESSER: Okay.

5 MR. PRICE: Do you know what the most famous  
6 lattice tower in the world is? It's the Eiffel Tower. You  
7 type in the word "lattice tower" okay. So, there are  
8 certain things for electrical transmission that we probably  
9 -- and let me be very clear. The industry covers racks. It  
10 covers electric -- you know big parts of this industry are  
11 involved in electrical plants, power plants, so we need to  
12 very carefully define what that is and what we're talking  
13 about here.

14 In general, it is likely that we would say that  
15 properly defined electrical transmission monopoles are  
16 probably out of this scope, for example, and not intended to  
17 be in this scope. But we've got to make sure that we've got  
18 a proper definition that covers what that is and that it  
19 isn't subject to some how or other, well, there's a pole in  
20 this big project here and somehow or other it -- you know  
21 we're going to call all these things poles, believing we can  
22 call a lot of things poles in this world. Unfortunately,  
23 I've been through the aluminum extrusion scope, which I will  
24 spare everyone from the nightmares. The ITC doesn't see  
25 every one of the Respondents attorneys probably knows

1 better, as well as I do, but we just want to be careful on  
2 it.

3 So, I don't mean to be -- I'm not trying to be  
4 -- I want to be responsive here, but we have to get precise  
5 definitions on what these are.

6 MS. MESSER: That's understandable, but you  
7 understand the position we're in.

8 MR. WELD: Yes, I think we can respond more  
9 fully in the post-conference brief. And you know the great  
10 -- and I know the great comment, an example of how not to  
11 handle one of these things was a colleague in another case  
12 in another industry who said something, oh well, it's still  
13 stencil. It's out, right? Go to the scope of this case  
14 without fully understanding what he was necessarily saying  
15 and realizing what the impacts were, so we just need to be  
16 fully careful and cognizant of those. So, we're happy to  
17 address all of these in the post-hearing, giving you  
18 guidance on what we think is likely in or out, okay. And  
19 it's not like we're -- you know address it, but the final  
20 definitions and the final scopes of what's in and out we  
21 would need to work out with the Commerce Department so  
22 there's a clear delineation so there isn't confusion, voila,  
23 heat syncs and aluminum extrusions, which is probably -- you  
24 know which has become another one of these problems in these  
25 cases, so, anyway.

1 MS. MESSER: So, you do anticipate further scope  
2 revisions then to address some of the --

3 MR. WELD: I think it's, hopefully, done in one  
4 uniform way at the Commerce Department. There will be a  
5 scope process, as they do in all investigations. And  
6 frankly, rather than having four pages of them, one after  
7 another, it would be good if it's just done once, to the  
8 extent that it is reasonably possible so that it is  
9 complete, comprehensive, and frankly, reduces ambiguity and  
10 confusion and that's what our goal is too.

11 MS. MESSER: Okay, alright. Well, if you will  
12 bear with me, I would like to go through this list to make  
13 sure that all of these items that we have questions about  
14 you will be aware of.

15 We have steel framed gazebo kits, shelters,  
16 storage structures; for instance, garages, carports,  
17 structures for tool sheds, lawns, and agricultural  
18 equipment, party tents, canopies -- these are all packaged  
19 items and are assembled by the consumer as a Do-It-Yourself  
20 assembly.

21 MR. PRICE: I appreciate that and we will  
22 address all of those.

23 MS. MESSER: Okay.

24 MR. PRICE: And we're happy to, okay. I just  
25 want to make sure we do it in a complete, comprehensive, and

1 careful way, right.

2 MS. MESSER: So, let me continue -- access  
3 flooring systems used in computer rooms and data centers  
4 comprised of 2-foot x 2-foot panel squares supported on a  
5 steel framework. It uses steel. It's filled with concrete,  
6 surfaced with a decorative laminate. It is not a structural  
7 component, but a finished product installed within the  
8 completed building.

9 Next item we have in the dairy industry for  
10 corral equipment, barn equipment, these are structures used  
11 to assist with guiding the cattle into the headlocks and  
12 milking the cattle, so they would include headlocks, feed  
13 racks, tilt bars, corral panels, milk stall arms. We have  
14 imported materials sold as part of a fiber cement cladding  
15 venue system. These are flat-sheet products that are formed  
16 into shaped cladding attachment clips and tracks that are  
17 imported and affixed to wall surfaces.

18 Okay, full wind towers of which a fractional  
19 part is structural steel. We have tower sections for  
20 temporary shoring, tower crane jumping equipment and crane  
21 mats, steel shelving and racking systems, fabrications for  
22 material handling, conveying, compacting, recycling, and  
23 filter systems, steel cable trays, cable ladders, and wire  
24 mesh basket trays used for installing cables primarily in  
25 the automation industry. And finally, solar power panel

1 installations, including the electrical and solar panel  
2 structures.

3 MR. PRICE: Thank you. Just to be clear about  
4 this, the scope we drafted was essentially the 1988 scope.  
5 None of these questions, from we could tell, came up in the  
6 1988 case, okay, and so we did not anticipate them coming up  
7 now, okay. And so, we will fully address them. We  
8 understand what the Commission's obligations are and we will  
9 fully address them in our post-conference brief.

10 MS. MESSER: Okay, thank you.

11 So, in your petition you indicated that you  
12 believe that the three primary HTS codes cover the vast  
13 majority of the FSS entering the United States and that  
14 those categories were pretty much limited to FSS. After  
15 looking at the importer questionnaire responses, and keep in  
16 mind this list that I just gave you, is that still an  
17 accurate statement?

18 MR. PRICE: I think we still believe that's an  
19 accurate statement. I mean I'm looking at the HTS code here  
20 -- towers and lattice mats are not one of the three primary  
21 codes that we identified, so I do think that our statements  
22 in the petition are still accurate. We think these are  
23 relatively clean HTS codes. And whether certain things were  
24 not classified properly I'm not sure, but there are separate  
25 categories in the 7308 HTS chapter for things like lattice,

1 tower -- you know towers and lattice mats, for example.

2 MS. MESSER: Okay, thank you.

3 Alright, enough on scope, I'd like to go onto  
4 the domestic-like product. So, from your petition, I see  
5 that your argument is one domestic-like product that  
6 consists of all FSS covered by the scope, but that FSS use  
7 from bridges and bridge sections should not be included in  
8 the domestic-like product.

9 So, are the six domestic-like products factors  
10 that the Commission uses in considering whether or not to  
11 determine whether or not a product is part of the  
12 domestic-like product are the conditions that were  
13 presenting the 1988 investigation still applicable today?

14 MR. WELD: Yes, we think they are. We think  
15 that the Commission's determination in 1988 were correct  
16 where they found that FSS for bridges differs from FSS for  
17 buildings with regard to weight and size and customer and  
18 producer perceptions and that they're generally produced in  
19 different facilities. We believe that that finding is still  
20 applicable today.

21 Generally speaking, you have different companies  
22 that produce, generally speaking, bridges with the FSS  
23 covered, different types of equipment, manufactured at  
24 different specifications. Bridge sections are manufactured  
25 to AASHTO specifications; obviously, not interchangeable.

1       So, we do think that when you go down the six factor test  
2       the ITC uses that it's clear that bridges are a separate  
3       like product.

4                   MS. MESSER: I'm zooming in on the manufacturing  
5       facility and employees. What would make it -- why would  
6       those be different? What would preclude a bridge being made  
7       in a facility -- Mr. Cooper's facility, for instance or by  
8       the employees in those facilities?

9                   MR. ZALESNE: They're different markets.  
10       They're different products and they're made under different  
11       substantive technical criteria, to a large extent. There  
12       are different weld standards that are typically followed on  
13       bridge steel versus non-bridge steel. They are different  
14       specs and codes from building codes versus AASHTO type codes  
15       for bridges. So, the raw material product may be similar,  
16       although, bridges tend to have a higher plate content than  
17       shape content, but they're really not interchangeable  
18       products within a plant. I mean you can -- it's  
19       theoretically possible, but for the large majority of  
20       fabricators they would be conducted in separate plants with  
21       separate training and workforces to be able to handle the  
22       different types of technical requirements in each product.

23                   There are also different business models. The  
24       large bridge girder requires significantly heavier crane  
25       capacity and more long plant versus more man hours -- more

1 people because they're just bigger sections; whereas, a  
2 building may have significantly more man hours, smaller  
3 pieces, more volume of floor beams and mix of work than a  
4 typical bridge. So, they're not really -- and they're not  
5 sold in similar markets. Typically, bridges are bought by  
6 DOTs, not private developers, so -- or other types of  
7 purchasing. So, they're different markets and they're  
8 different processing products within a specific fabricator.

9 MR. PRICE: So, let me just continue for a  
10 second. Do you make bridges?

11 MR. MCPHATER: Chet with Banker Steel, no.

12 MR. LABBE: We do not make bridges.

13 MS. NOVELETSKY: We do not make bridges.

14 MR. COOPER: We do make bridges. Those are in  
15 dedicated facilities or dedicated production lines and are  
16 not interchangeable with fabricated structural steel.

17 MS. MESSER: Okay, for the same reason that Mr.  
18 Zalesne went through? They're not produced in the same  
19 facilities because of technical requirements?

20 MR. COOPER: They can be produced in the same  
21 facility, but they'll be in a different production line  
22 that's dedicated to bridge fabrication because it's -- as  
23 David said, it's fabricated to different standards,  
24 different specifications, and has a completely different  
25 business model and customer base.

1 MS. MESSER: Are the same workers used that  
2 produce other FSS products? Can they or are they?

3 MR. COOPER: There are some job functions that  
4 could transfer back and forth, but for the most part, most  
5 of them are dedicated to that type of fabrication and it is  
6 distinctly different than fabricating structural steel, so  
7 the workforce is essentially dedicated to that process.

8 MS. MESSER: Thank you.

9 So, in addition to FSS that are used for  
10 bridges, there were other items that were specifically  
11 excluded from the scope. And I'm not going to take up the  
12 time now, but in your post-conference submission if you  
13 could go through those other products that were specifically  
14 excluded and if there are any arguments this afternoon by  
15 Respondents about domestic-like products cover those six  
16 domestic-like product factors that the Commission --

17 MR. WELD: We'll be happy to do that. We'll do  
18 that.

19 MS. MESSER: Thank you. And that's all I have.  
20 Thank you very much.

21 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. We'll continue with the  
22 Investigator, Eric Daugherty.

23 MR. DAUGHERTY: No questions at this time.

24 MS. CHRIST: And we'll now turn to the attorney,  
25 John Henderson.

1                   MR. HENDERSON: Thank you. Another question  
2 relating to the domestic-like product, as my colleague, Ms.  
3 Messer, was saying, we'll wait and see what the Respondents  
4 have to say, whether they're going to make any arguments.  
5 But in addition to addressing the like product issues with  
6 respect to the products that are excluded from the proposed  
7 scope, there's still the basic like product question as to  
8 whether all of the products that are within the proposed  
9 scope are a single-like product or not. And noting that in  
10 your February 12 submission of the Department of Commerce  
11 addressing Commerce's like-product questions, there are a  
12 number of statements to the effect that the majority of FSS  
13 is made for a specific project pursuant to unique design  
14 specifications, FFS for one product would not be  
15 interchangeable for FSS needed for a different project and  
16 customer producer perceptions would -- for specific  
17 expectations for any particular project will be unique and  
18 the price of FSS products can vary, depending on the size or  
19 the requirements for a specific project.

20                   So, I mean that's only taking part of your  
21 submission here, but obviously, one of the points here is  
22 that there are differences between different kinds of  
23 projects and so taking that into account in what ways or how  
24 do you support the contention that all of these projects  
25 within the proposed scope should be defined as a single

1 domestic-like product?

2 MR. LABBE: So, while each project may differ  
3 and the material for one project you may not be able to ship  
4 to a different project, the processes, the equipment, the  
5 people are all the same used for any project that you may  
6 get.

7 So, while the individual product may not ship  
8 from project to project, the facilities, the equipment, all  
9 the processes are all the same. We use the same equipment  
10 and processes and so do the subject importers.

11 MR. WELD: Mr. Henderson, I think we you do the  
12 -- apply the six-factor test that the Commission does, I  
13 think that it's clear, as Mr. Labbe just said, that FSS has  
14 the same physical characteristics and uses, same  
15 manufacturing facilities, same employees, produced at the  
16 same standards, so I do think that when you go through that  
17 six-factor test it's clear that it is one like product. So,  
18 we will also fully address that question in our  
19 post-conference brief.

20 MR. PRICE: I believe there's actually  
21 Commission precedent in similar situations, finding one like  
22 product even though the final projects may be different. A  
23 good example actually was in the wind power case where  
24 Siemens argued that its towers were a separate like product  
25 from GE's towers, even though the domestic producer could

1 produce both and did produce both and was harmed by  
2 competition from both. The Commission rejected that type of  
3 argument that just because each individual project is  
4 different some how or other they are separate like products  
5 out there.

6 MR. COOPER: I'll give you a practical example.  
7 I'll take one of our plants. Our Oklahoma City plant is  
8 producing fabricated structural steel for five different  
9 projects. One's a baseball stadium in Arlington, Texas;  
10 one's a convention center in Las Vegas, Nevada; one's a  
11 battery manufacturing plant in Nevada -- in Sparks, Nevada;  
12 one's an office building in Los Angeles, California; and one  
13 is an office building in Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. All five  
14 of those are being produced and processed with the same  
15 equipment and the same workers. So, there are variations.  
16 Each one of those jobs is different. If you walk up to the  
17 building and look at it or walk through our plant and look  
18 at the members that are being fabricated for each one of  
19 those different structures, but it's the same workers that  
20 are fabricating the steel and the same machinery and  
21 equipment that we're using to fabricate that steel.

22 MR. ZALESNE: I just want to make a similar  
23 point. That's the similar process that would be happening  
24 in a Chinese, Mexican, or Canadian plant as well. This is  
25 the process that's involved in structural steel fabrication.

1 So, while Rick has those projects in his plant, those plants  
2 are directly -- you know those projects are direct  
3 competition with imports that go through a very similar  
4 process and require similar processes in their plants as  
5 well.

6 So, these projects are all directly competitive,  
7 using very similar tactics or very similar processes,  
8 regardless of where the plant located. The nature of the  
9 product itself, as Rick described, something that can be  
10 used in different types of applications.

11 One of the concerns that came up when you're  
12 talking about scope, and I'll just quickly give you an  
13 example would be, you know you make think of an antenna,  
14 okay. Well, an antenna can be used in multiple  
15 applications, right? An antenna could be a free-standing  
16 thing sitting on the side of a hill somewhere. An antenna  
17 could be sitting on top of a 52-story high rise in midtown  
18 Manhattan. The support structure to build that antenna is  
19 the 52-story high rise in Manhattan, which is what we're  
20 talking about in this case -- a support tower structure to  
21 build a freestanding antenna might be three cables attached  
22 to the ground.

23 So, the reason why I think it's important for  
24 counsel to work through the scope language specifically is  
25 to make sure that we don't have a situation where suddenly

1 we're now facing imports of antenna-based manufacturers who  
2 are building 52-story high rises in midtown Manhattan.

3 Thank you.

4 MR. COOPER: Just one other comment about the  
5 labor that's involved in these different types of projects,  
6 so each one of our companies, as well as the subject  
7 companies, we sell man hours and not tons. So, the labor  
8 end from one job to another is not static. Our cost model  
9 is fluid and varies, depending on the project type.

10 For an example, the stadium that we're doing in  
11 Arlington, Texas is running about 22 man hours per ton to  
12 fabricate that in our facility. The battery facility in  
13 Sparks, Nevada is running about 10 man hours a ton, so  
14 there's a huge variance in the amount of labor that will be  
15 in each one of these projects, so that fluctuates in our  
16 cost structure and our cost model.

17 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you. Mr. Price has  
18 already stated that Petitioners will address related party  
19 issues, possible exclusions from the domestic industry in  
20 the post-conference brief, so we don't need to spend any  
21 more time on that now, but we will be interested to see  
22 that.

23 And question, what are the principal sources of  
24 non-subject imports and how significant are they and how do  
25 their prices compare with other market participants in the

1 U.S. market?

2 MR. WELD: I can speak to the principal  
3 non-subject imports. Well, let me first start by saying  
4 subject imports, far and away, account for the large  
5 majority of volume coming into the United States, far and  
6 away. After that, you've got a number of countries that  
7 have far less volume, including Taiwan, Korea, and Spain.  
8 But again, there's a pretty clear dividing line between the  
9 three subject countries and the volume that are coming in  
10 and the share of the market that they have and some of the  
11 non-subject sources.

12 In terms of pricing, I think I'd ask one of our  
13 industry witnesses to discuss that.

14 MR. ZALESNE: If we're losing work to some other  
15 subject product, it's coming in from -- on a price basis as  
16 well. The volumes that we see from China, Canada, and  
17 Mexico far exceed the volumes from other countries, but  
18 absent some relief here this will just continue to come in  
19 from other countries as well. We've seen examples of  
20 material quotes from Malaysia for projects in New York City.  
21 We've seen examples of quotes from Italy for projects. So,  
22 far and away, this is what has impacted the industry and  
23 what is at highest risk of impacting the industry. The  
24 others are really negligible in the scheme of the national  
25 picture.

1                   MR. KAPLAN: We're monitoring the other  
2 countries. At this point, we do not believe that they are  
3 responsible for the condition of the domestic industry, but  
4 should they increase the competitive intensity to our  
5 volumes, we're keeping an eye on it. So, right now we  
6 believe that the industry will garner relief if there are  
7 affirmative determinations against the countries that we've  
8 filed against. Should the other countries then become  
9 injurious, we would then look at them, but we believe that  
10 orders against these countries would be remedial in the  
11 context of the law and in the context of the economics in  
12 terms of how the harm is transmitted.

13                   MR. COOPER: We are competing against some of  
14 those countries that you're talking about and their pricing  
15 is very inconsistent. It can be below market. It can be  
16 above market. They are not the result of the harm that the  
17 industry is suffering. Their pricing is not anywhere near  
18 the levels that the subject country producers are.

19                   MS. NOVELETSKY: I'm only seeing subject import  
20 competition.

21                   MR. LABBE: We rarely, if ever, see quotations  
22 from non-subject countries. The vast majority of  
23 competition from imports is from subject countries.

24                   MR. MCPHATER: We see Italy, Malaysia  
25 periodically, but the three subject countries are the three

1 that are consistently in the mix.

2 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you all.

3 Now, we heard this morning from Ms. Noonan. I  
4 assume we will hear at greater length in the afternoon  
5 about issues pertaining to design and engineering as being  
6 important parts of the process and perhaps being important  
7 in competition between -- well, among U.S. producers, but  
8 also U.S. producers and the three subject countries. And  
9 are there -- and I assume different producers have different  
10 design and engineering capabilities. Are there differences  
11 between the different sources -- subject sources as well as  
12 the U.S. industry in design and engineering capabilities?

13 MR. COOPER: Rick Cooper, W&W/AFCO. No, there's  
14 not. All the design that's done, whether it's by a  
15 structural steel fabricator or the engineer of record that's  
16 hired by the owner, all of it has to be done within AISC's  
17 Code of Standard Practice and Design manuals. So the  
18 industry sets the standard. There are small differences  
19 that different companies are inclined to go one direction or  
20 another. But at the end of the day, the price differential  
21 that that creates is nonexistent or minimal. And again, we  
22 all utilize the same design criteria to achieve that part  
23 of our work.

24 DR. KAPLAN: This is Seth Kaplan. Since the  
25 bidding is an invitation bidding process, which is kind of

1 unique in given how many -- you know, the Commission has  
2 seen it before when there's a very small number of projects  
3 or items being built. You know, the printing press case.

4 But here every single one has its design and the  
5 purchasers are aware of who's capable of building them, both  
6 to handle the steel and do the engineering. And they are  
7 constantly inviting both domestic and subject producers into  
8 these bidding process, aware of their capability. They  
9 don't wanna waste anybody's time. They know they have the  
10 engineering capability, they know they have the fabrication  
11 capability.

12 And now they have a multi-round process to get  
13 the price lower. So all these companies are capable of  
14 doing it and they're all invited because the purchaser  
15 knows. It's not as if we have to do a separate -- you know,  
16 get asked -- but it speaks for itself. Because it's  
17 transparent that the bid means the capability.

18 MR. MCPHATER: Chet McPhater, Banker Steel. I  
19 would add, like Rick said, we're all building to the same  
20 building code, wherever the job is. We've all got the staff  
21 to handle that and there's minimal differences you're gonna  
22 see in the end product, if anything.

23 MR. LABBE: Peter Labbe, Cives Steel. Again,  
24 while there are minor differences and approaches in the  
25 design, they can't possibly come close to explaining the

1 massive price underselling that we're seeing from subject  
2 imports.

3 MR. PRICE: Alan Price, Wiley Rein. And just to  
4 put a legal point on it, to the extent that the respondents  
5 are saying we have a lower cost because "I'm doing something  
6 unique in design," that's a Commerce Department issue. And  
7 so if they're not dumping, fine, that's a different issue.

8 But these are competitive products that sell  
9 against each other with minimal differences. They're sold  
10 on the basis of price where there's bidding going on, and so  
11 the idea that these are somehow -- or rather there's  
12 something else magically different going on, it just doesn't  
13 make sense.

14 But if there is some unique cost advantage,  
15 because someone somehow or other has figured out something  
16 unique that no one in this industry has otherwise figured  
17 out--which is really kinda hard to believe--well, that will  
18 come out at the Commerce Department.

19 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you. And just to follow  
20 up, in terms of fungibility for purposes of the Commission's  
21 cumulation analysis, are there quality differences,  
22 differences in specifications? Differences in design and  
23 engineering abilities that limit fungibility between, among  
24 the three subject countries, imports and the U.S. domestic  
25 industry?

1           MR. ZALESNE: I'll take the first shot at that.  
2           The answer is no. Everybody who is in a bid is expected to  
3           be able to meet the quality criteria, the specifications and  
4           the other logistic constraints of any project that we're  
5           bidding. So that's all leveled out in the process.

6           MR. COOPER: When we bid one of these projects,  
7           we're given a set of contract documents to bid to, and  
8           they're very specific in those requirements. We get a book  
9           of specifications that outlines the American Institute of  
10          Steel Construction's requirements, as well as the engineer  
11          and the architect's requirements and the owner's  
12          requirements. We all bid to the same set of plans and  
13          specifications.

14          Again, to go back to the engineering component of  
15          it, the small amount of engineering that's done by the  
16          fabricator, which is called connection design, again, we all  
17          do it the same way with very slight variances. So we're  
18          bidding to a very defined scope of technical work. And  
19          everybody's qualified that's bidding to that job, including  
20          the subject countries. And it's bought off price based on  
21          those qualifications and requirements.

22          MR. LABBE: I would just reiterate that price is  
23          the deciding factor on all bids.

24          MR. HENDERSON: One last question. Ms. Noonan  
25          raised issues with respect to the fabricators in the

1 domestic industry, their response or lack of response to the  
2 Commission's questionnaires, whether they're supporting or  
3 opposing the petition, and obviously, unfortunately I don't  
4 personally have to deal with this, but our investigators and  
5 economists and so forth are dealing with questions of the  
6 quality of questionnaire responses and whether people are  
7 giving data that is useable and can be used for the  
8 different sections of the questionnaire, but --

9           How should we as the Commission be looking at  
10 this issue of the response by domestic producers to the  
11 questionnaire and any opposition by domestic producers to  
12 the questionnaire and deficiencies in the questionnaire in  
13 the context of the Commission having to make a preliminary  
14 determination here?

15           MR. WELD: Chris Weld with Wiley Rein. I think  
16 we think that the U.S. producer responses to the  
17 questionnaire response was overwhelming in support of the  
18 petitions on all countries, overwhelmingly in support. A  
19 few countries, or the few questionnaire responses that came  
20 back where there was not support, there would be some  
21 related party issues there and some overlap in ownership  
22 between countries, which I think would explain any of the  
23 very minimal boxes that were checked that were not  
24 supportive of the petitions.

25           I would say, given the fact that the ITC

1 questionnaire went out to a subset of AISC full members, the  
2 fact that the full members had a very short time period to  
3 turn around the questionnaires, given the fact that many of  
4 these companies are small companies, without a lot of  
5 resources, that the coverage we have here is substantial.  
6 It's on par with what we've seen in some other cases,  
7 including fresh tomatoes from Mexico where in the prelim  
8 period, they had about a third coverage of domestic  
9 production, so we think that the coverage here is  
10 sufficient.

11 MR. PRICE: So the standard for preliminary  
12 determination, is there a reasonable indication of material  
13 injury or threat thereof? And then, under the American Lamb  
14 Standard, are there another facts that can be developed in a  
15 final determination? And you have to rule out the fact that  
16 there can be other facts that support a final affirmative  
17 determination in order to go negative.

18 As Mr. Weld said, there was a substantial  
19 response rate. The fact that the response rate with more  
20 time, more people we think could respond, frankly is a  
21 reason to go to a final. The fact that there is bid data  
22 that has not been collected that will show the  
23 point-to-point competition and how this market really  
24 works. There's a reason why you should go a final. And one  
25 of the key differences between this case and 1988 is

1       overwhelming evidence of underselling in the data you have  
2       collected, which says that you are likely to collect some  
3       data in the biddings area that I think will be very  
4       insightful.

5               As it is, there is substantial response rate.  
6       There is substantial support. Again, this was a sample that  
7       was taken of the industry. And so we think there's more  
8       than enough reason to go forward. But to the extent the  
9       respondents are saying there could be more data developed,  
10      you know what? They're themselves basically saying this has  
11      to go to a final determination. And I'm not sure they  
12      thought through that set of arguments here.

13              But that's what they're essentially arguing and  
14      we largely agree that there's overwhelming information that  
15      supports going to a final determination here, both in the  
16      evidence that exists, but that there is additional evidence  
17      we think that can and must be developed by the Commission  
18      for a final determination.

19              DR. KAPLAN: The Commission typically faces an  
20      industry with a small number of domestic producers and the  
21      Commission, usually they're in the petitioner group, and if  
22      there's a couple of people outside the Commission, is very  
23      capable of contacting them and getting a record. This is  
24      not quite a live cattle case, where I believe everybody with  
25      a cow is a rancher, and there were a million of them. And I

1 don't even believe questionnaires were sent out.

2 We're smaller than that, but we have some of the  
3 same issues. The capability of very small producers to be  
4 able to fill out the questionnaire. So I think it goes to  
5 the question. Do you have a good record? I think we, in  
6 the petition, we gave a formula to size the market. So you  
7 know how big the market is. It was similar in the earlier  
8 case. So you know that.

9 With respect to pricing, the coverage actually,  
10 here, even with a limited number, is better than in certain  
11 investigations. Ms. Preece and I were in an investigation  
12 not long ago involving extruded ribbons and it was a  
13 difficult matter in getting a coverage ratio and enough  
14 people to respond to get a good comparison. Here we have  
15 that.

16 With respect to the financial data, we have a  
17 large coverage and a good sample. It's representative.  
18 It's from people all over the country. It was filled out  
19 accurately and the accounting in this investigation can  
20 investigate and see if they have any questions about how  
21 they were filled out. There was an enormous effort made by  
22 the law firm with an army of lawyers, each working with an  
23 army of potential producers, to get you the information they  
24 have. And I think it's representative and accurate.

25 So with respect to the record here, as Alan said,

1 in any final investigation, given this is a bid market,  
2 gonna look at bid data, I would suspect the Commission would  
3 want to do that. But in terms of information needed to make  
4 an affirmative determination at this stage, the record given  
5 the large number of people in the industry, is quite strong,  
6 both as a statistical matter and as a matter of Commission  
7 precedent.

8 So we're doing the best we can. We think you got  
9 a record you could work with. And if you have any questions  
10 with the information we've provided, or providing more  
11 information, we're here to be cooperative and turn that  
12 around as fast as we can to help you out.

13 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you. That's all I have for  
14 now.

15 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. We will now turn to the  
16 economist, Amelia Preece.

17 MS. PREECE: Thank you very much. It's been very  
18 helpful for you to come and I'm hoping that I'll get more  
19 help from you, too. One of the things that Mr. Kaplan said  
20 was there aren't very many substitutes and I'm looking at  
21 the responses to the questionnaire and it seems to be clear  
22 that the closest possible substitute would be concrete rebar  
23 construction as an alternative to using fabricated  
24 structural steel.

25 So I want to know, what would determine whether a

1 project is decided to go via concrete versus fabricated  
2 structural steel? And I'd particularly like to hear from  
3 the industry witnesses. Thank you.

4 MR. COOPER: There are few decisions that go into  
5 establishing whether or not to take building concrete or  
6 steel. And some of that can be regional. Texas happens to  
7 be a very inexpensive, from a cost standpoint, to produce  
8 and put in place concrete. Structural steel has a tough  
9 time penetrating the concrete market. They're of course a  
10 frame competitor of ours. Some buildings lend themselves to  
11 being concrete, designed in concrete. Residential buildings  
12 and hotels as well.

13 There's some constraints with structural steel  
14 with floor-to-floor height at the edge of the building where  
15 the windows are. The design industry tends to lean towards  
16 that. We think it's like all of us. We have habits and  
17 you're used to doing something over and over, over the years  
18 and you just tend to take the simple path. But I would say  
19 that, depending on where it is in the country and the use of  
20 the structure, those are the two determining factors: Cost,  
21 in some regions of the country; And then the use of the  
22 structure itself.

23 MS. NOVELETSY: The choice for concrete or steel  
24 is made before it goes out bid. That's made at the design  
25 team level, and it's not something that we deal with. We

1 get the plans, the choice is already made before we get to  
2 bid it.

3 MR. LABBE: So over the range of projects that  
4 use structural steel, there are a very small overlap between  
5 concrete and structural steel, of the type of structure that  
6 could go either way. There are, for instance, large stadium  
7 roofs that you simply could not build out of concrete. And  
8 then there are other structures that don't require large  
9 spans, for example, they were discussing residential and  
10 hotel construction, that lend themselves very well to  
11 concrete construction, and they can actually squeeze more  
12 floor plates and sell more real estate by using that  
13 construction method.

14 So within the industry, the construction industry  
15 as a whole, I would say there are structures that lend  
16 themselves very well to steel, structures that lend  
17 themselves very well to concrete, and then there is a small  
18 swath in the middle where they could overlap and go either  
19 direction in their design. And again, as Hollie said, that  
20 decision is made prior to us being involved.

21 MS. PREECE: Okay. Can you estimate what percent  
22 of your possible projects would be in that? I know it's  
23 difficult for you to do it, but can you -- I mean, you've  
24 got to know -- I mean, I don't understand the difference --  
25 I mean obviously, you know, I know rebar, I know concrete,

1 I've worked on cases on them, I know -- yeah. And so I know  
2 that.

3 But the question is, if we're talking about  
4 elasticities of demand, even if the decision is made before  
5 you come in the market, it's still a question, well, if  
6 suddenly everybody says, "Oh, my goodness, the price of  
7 steel has gone up. Should we now think about using  
8 concrete?" And where would that --

9 MR. COOPER: Ms. Preece, I think I know the  
10 answer that you're looking for. You're looking for, I  
11 think, "Have tariffs on rebar potentially driven up the cost  
12 of concrete construction?" Or if you're not, are you  
13 looking for market share information, which is, I think,  
14 what you're looking for.

15 So I'm on the Board of Directors of the AISC, the  
16 American Institute of Steel Construction, and our staff  
17 tracks market share with steel versus concrete. And it  
18 stays very constant. It will bounce three or four points  
19 one way or another, you know, year to year. It might be 52%  
20 structural steel framing this year and 49% next year. And  
21 it stays within a pretty close range, but we track that  
22 accurately, and we're not losing market share to concrete,  
23 if that's the question. That building frame percentage of  
24 construction stays pretty consistent with our market share.  
25 Again, varying a few points up or down in any case here.

1 MS. PREECE: Yeah, I'm more looking at it as a  
2 hypothetical. I'm looking at it because one of the things  
3 I'm supposed to say is, if this duty affected the price of  
4 structural steel, would that then cause demand to shift, so  
5 that the elasticity of demand is high or low. And I'm not  
6 gonna say, you know, yes, no, good, bad, but I just, I need  
7 to understand that in order to -- and that's where I was  
8 talking with Peter, trying to get an idea of how much  
9 overlap there would be so, how much potential there would  
10 for anybody to ship?

11 I mean if your market is 99% nonoverlapping, then  
12 there's very little potential. And if it's 25% that's  
13 overlap, then there's more potential. And I'm pretty clear  
14 that this is something where people make a decision ahead of  
15 you, but it's still, if they're going to be making a  
16 decision, where is it gonna -- what, what -- how much of the  
17 market is that decision gonna make? Yes, sir?

18 DR. KAPLAN: Let me talk to my knowledge of  
19 this--

20 MS. PREECE: Okay, and your name is Seth Kaplan?

21 DR. KAPLAN: Seth Kaplan from IER. Thank you.  
22 The decision of what materials to use is made before it's  
23 sent out to the person to make it, so some of these  
24 individuals might, from their experience, have a history of  
25 that, and others might not. Because it occurs before. The

1 owner and architects often decide in cases where there is an  
2 ability to choose, and in my history of working with  
3 fabricated steel and steel beams and cement, and a lot of  
4 other building materials, in cases where it could go either  
5 way, there's usually a bias among the owner and the  
6 architect of the way it's designed. So a lot of time that  
7 decision is made.

8           What we haven't seen is relative price changes  
9 changing the ratio of cement and fabricated steel. And when  
10 I did merger work in this area, which is confidential, and  
11 when mergers in the steel area were looked at in structural  
12 types of projects, they did not consider cement to be a  
13 mitigating factor in the concentration of the steel  
14 industry. So I think people have looked at this,  
15 recognized that you can build certain structures out of one  
16 and certain structures -- you know, there is some overlap,  
17 there is in the industrial side where it's, you know, it's  
18 structures.

19           But that relative price changes do not have  
20 significant effects. And certainly not in the one year  
21 period that the Commission typically looks at for an  
22 elasticity. The whole process takes much longer. You know,  
23 given an infinite amount of time, the demand elasticity  
24 rises. But given kind of the yearly nature that we're  
25 supposed to look at these elasticities, there's not enough

1 time for a shift. You'll see it over longer periods of  
2 time, if at all. So I hope that's helpful.

3 MS. PREECE: Okay, thank you. That's very  
4 helpful because I already was sort of moving in that  
5 direction, but people have said that concrete is a  
6 substitute, so I need to address it, and I'm happy -- that's  
7 all I need. I do not want anything more on that. Thank you  
8 very much.

9 Multiple rounds of bidding. Is the design -- it  
10 appears that they give you basically the information about  
11 the building, and then that, you take and decide how to  
12 provide that within the structural steel; is that correct?  
13 And I guess that was all I need.

14 MR. MCPHATER: Yes, we take those plans to build,  
15 build to fit.

16 MS. PREECE: That's good. Okay, no more on that  
17 question. Then we're gonna go to the next thing. Okay, you  
18 then present them with a bid that's quite complex and it's  
19 got a lot of engineering input into it, because otherwise  
20 the building would be falling down all over the place, and  
21 they're not. So it's got all this stuff in it. And that's  
22 why it costs you a lot to do that. And that's very  
23 understandable.

24 And then all these bids come in, you know, four  
25 or five or whatever. And then you take those bids and

1       there's another round. Do they then say, "Oh, I like this  
2       design of that firm," will you bid on that design of that  
3       firm? Or do they say, everybody to everybody else, "Well,  
4       that person said \$20, that person said \$25, and can you meet  
5       the \$20?" I don't understand what's happening in this  
6       second round of bidding.

7               MR. MCPHATER: So the design on most projects is  
8       already done when we're bidding it. So we're all looking at  
9       the same design and then it's really just putting a number  
10      to it, and yes, they will come to you and say, this guy's  
11      number is this, it's not because he's done anything  
12      different than the rest of us, it's really just beating down  
13      the number and tweaking the scopes of what's required on the  
14      job as they do it.

15             MS. PREECE: Okay. So that's not tweaking of the  
16      scope, but it's basically looking at the price?

17             MR. MCPHATER: Absolutely.

18             MR. COOPER: At that stage of the bid stage, we  
19      have not even done that design work. They are buying it  
20      based off the scope work and the detail plans and  
21      specifications they've given us at that time, so we do not  
22      even present in almost every case our design because we  
23      haven't had the opportunity to do that yet. That work does  
24      not take place until after the job has been awarded.

25             MS. PREECE: Okay.

1 MS. NOVELETSKY: In our case, sometimes the  
2 drawings are not complete and so as the drawings become more  
3 complete, the rounds go on. The final top bidders they'll  
4 bring in and they'll ask them apples-to-apples, so they'll  
5 have one after the other in a day. Just recently we got  
6 requests for a bid, and there were forty fabricators listed  
7 that they asked for --

8 MS. PREECE: Okay. So you know the other firms  
9 that are bidding?

10 MS. NOVELETSKY: Not supposedly, but they didn't  
11 bcc it, so --

12 MS. PREECE: Oh, okay. Okay. Thank you.

13 MR. PRICE: I just wanna -- Hollie, can you tell  
14 us the story that you had about best and last look, and same  
15 thing, Rick, couple instances with Last Look.

16 MS. NOVELETSKY: There have been projects that  
17 are down the street from us, two miles from the shop, and we  
18 were asked to take a last look at it. It went to a subject  
19 fabricator and we couldn't match the price. They asked us  
20 to come down 200,000 on the price. We couldn't match it.  
21 They could transfer it over the border, bring it two miles  
22 to our plant, and we couldn't fabricate it and get it there,  
23 and it was 200,000, and we were at cost.

24 MS. PREECE: Okay, thank you. You've been very  
25 helpful. Somebody from Owen Steel, who is it? You are?

1       Okay. Mr. Zalesne, you said, there are risks. What are  
2       those risks? When you were saying, "Oh, you know, we have  
3       to deal with these risks," what specifically, other than  
4       everybody has risks, but is there -- I mean, what particular  
5       risks does your firm face in doing these contract things?

6               MR. ZALESNE: Obviously, there's commercial risk,  
7       but I was really, when we were referring primarily to the  
8       nature of the work you're doing, it's physical labor in a  
9       production environment. You have to make sure that your  
10      workforce is trained. You have to make sure that your  
11      workforce is working safely. You have to make sure that you  
12      have the -- it's a very high risk --

13             And then, of course, to the point that we're all  
14      making here today, we're all bidding work on very thin  
15      margins, if you have any positive margin at all. If  
16      anything goes wrong in the course of a project, that's the  
17      risk you're talking about. The business risk is, my  
18      decision in 2014 to go buy a plant in Wilmington, Delaware,  
19      with the expectation that we would have work in our markets,  
20      and then watch those jobs get shipped in from other  
21      countries day after day after day, leaving our plant a  
22      limp-along production facility.

23             That's the business risk that you take in terms  
24      of the return on investment when you're looking at an  
25      overall market perspective here. We have to take the risk

1 of building out the plants, hiring the workforces, making  
2 the capital investments in an industry that is, as we've  
3 talked about, in the large cases, family-owned businesses,  
4 and you put that risk at play to make sure that you can  
5 maintain a reasonable level of production capacity.

6 And when you have to bid work, as witnesses have  
7 talked about at cost, below cost, last look and still can't  
8 make the numbers work, numbers that can't possibly work when  
9 you're competing against steel coming in from Guadalajara or  
10 wherever it's coming in from in the subject countries, and  
11 your risk is, you can't make that work forever. And that's  
12 a risk that the entire industry is facing right now,  
13 frankly.

14 MS. PREECE: Okay, that's very helpful. I think  
15 that's very interesting what you addressed. Does anybody  
16 have any idea of the cost of FSS and various types of  
17 finished building? I want -- you know, just tell me what  
18 kind of finished building you're talking about and give me  
19 an idea. Mr. Kaplan said it was small, but I wanted to  
20 understand what he meant by small.

21 And we've got some projects here. There was a  
22 building with a roof for Los Angeles Rams, that's it, thank  
23 you very much. For the Los Angeles Rams. And they used  
24 FSS. How much would you expect the cost of that roof  
25 would've been the cost of FSS?

1                   MR. COOPER: Rick Cooper, W&W/AFCO, that was a  
2 project we were pursuing. We were beat 100 percent by the  
3 Chinese.

4                   MS. PREECE: No, no, no, I don't care what they're  
5 beating you by. That's completely a different question.  
6 The question I have is, there's a roof, right? And it's a  
7 finished roof. And the cost of that roof is higher than the  
8 cost of the FSS. So how much of the cost of that total--you  
9 don't know?

10                  MR. COOPER: I don't know.

11                  MS. PREECE: Give me a guess, a really  
12 inaccurate guess.

13                  MR. COOPER: Of the whole stadium?

14                  MS. PREECE: No, no, the roof. You were saying  
15 the roof is being built with this. You don't have any idea?

16                  MR. COOPER: No, I do. Let me do some math and  
17 I'll get back with you.

18                  MS. NOVELETSKY: Hollie Noveletsky, Novel Iron--

19

20                  MS. PREECE: Yes?

21                  MS. NOVELETSKY: My understanding is that the  
22 structural steel component of a contract represents 10  
23 percent of the overall construction.

24                  MS. PREECE: Okay, great. Thank you. That's  
25 all I need.

1                   MR. KAPLAN: This is Seth Kaplan, IER. I think  
2                   you should look at the whole project. So that includes, you  
3                   know, land acquisition costs as well, like your building,  
4                   whatever.

5                   MS. PREECE: Right.

6                   MR. KAPLAN: So you need the land, and then  
7                   everything else that goes on--

8                   MS. PREECE: I'm happy with that. What would  
9                   you be estimating it--

10                  MR. KAPLAN: Well it's going to be less if she  
11                  doesn't count the land. We will get back to you on various  
12                  things--

13                  MS. PREECE: That would be very helpful, because  
14                  I'm getting numbers like 80 percent, and I know that's  
15                  wrong.

16                  MR. KAPLAN: Right. I think people might--you  
17                  know, if you narrow it down--

18                  MS. PREECE: They don't understand the question--  
19                  no, no. They don't understand the question. It's like his  
20                  100 percent. I mean--

21                  MR. KAPLAN: I understand your question, and we  
22                  will get back to you.

23                  MS. PREECE: You'll get back to me. That will  
24                  be very helpful. Thank you.

25                  I want not any discussion of this, but just for

1 information, why you think it was better to use bid rather  
2 than price data, as we've used in the prelim, in the final,  
3 because it's very complicated to collect, and I have always  
4 found it very unuseful.

5 So I don't want anybody to talk about it, I just  
6 want you to write it up, because no conversation is going to  
7 be helpful on this one.

8 How much of FSS is stainless steel? Do you ever  
9 do stainless steel?

10 MR. McPHATER: Chet McPhater, Banker Steel.  
11 Rarely.

12 MS. PREECE: Rarely?

13 MR. McPHATER: Yeah.

14 MS. PREECE: Okay, then I won't get price data  
15 for stainless steel in the report. Great. Didn't want--  
16 just wanted to get rid of it. Okay, I think you've  
17 basically answered most of my questions. So thank you very  
18 much. It's been very helpful, and I'm done for now.

19 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. We will now turn to  
20 the auditor, Joanne Lo.

21 MS. LO: Hi. Thank you for coming and helping  
22 me understand how your industry operates and works.

23 I had a quick follow-up to Mary Messer's question  
24 about scope. To Mr. Cooper, you mentioned the roof  
25 structure, and I was wondering if that is part of the

1 explicitly excluded roof? Because one of the items also  
2 excluded from the scope are steel roof and floor decking  
3 systems. So that Rams' project, that would not be in your  
4 questionnaire response, correct?

5 MR. COOPER: I'm sorry? I didn't get the whole  
6 question.

7 MS. LO: So you had provided an example of the  
8 project you lost for the roof of the Rams' stadium. And in  
9 the scope of the Petition, it says "also excluded are steel  
10 roof and decking systems designed and manufactured to Steel  
11 Deck Institute Standards. So I'm guessing roofs, I guess,  
12 could be manufactured to Steel Deck Institute Standards, but  
13 that Rams' project that you provided as an example, would  
14 that be in scope, given the scope language?

15 MR. COOPER: That was not in our scope.

16 MS. LO: Of this product. Okay.

17 MR. COOPER: I don't know which scope you're  
18 talking about. Are you talking about the project--

19 MS. LO: I'm talking about the scope of the  
20 Petition.

21 MR. COOPER: Oh, no, no, no. It's--

22 MR. McPHATER: Chet McPhater, Banker Steel. The  
23 roofing systems mentioned in there are talking about gauge  
24 metal framing systems, like decking. Thinner materials.  
25 The roof on the Rams, the roof on these stadiums are heavy

1 structural steel members.

2 MS. LO: So they are definitely included?

3 MR. McPHATER: Yes, definitely included.

4 MS. LO: Okay, so the other thing, oh, well,  
5 I'll leave most of the scope for the attorneys in the  
6 postconference brief. Oh, to Mr. Kaplan, I do see that the  
7 financial data so far in this case is better than the 1988  
8 publication. But I still found most of the response--not  
9 most, I say a third of the responses had significant issues  
10 in data, either holes, or I believe possibly a few of them,  
11 or one may be out of scope altogether. I'll wait to see the  
12 scope language in the postconference. But also there are a  
13 few that are stated as included out of scope costs and sales  
14 because they could not allocate out certain upstream and  
15 downstream, it seemed like, erection services and things  
16 like that.

17 And also the financials don't seem to match  
18 trade, if they had them, for quite a few of them. So I just  
19 wanted to get a better idea of how the Commission, if you  
20 can, should examine the questionnaires that are not useable,  
21 maybe kick them out of our data, so maybe you can comment on  
22 that in posthearing, because I have a plan, but it may be  
23 different than the plans you have.

24 Let's see. So allocation issues, in-scope  
25 questionnaire responses are an issue. I don't know if you

1 want to comment now?

2 MR. KAPLAN: We will work with you, since there  
3 are so many responses also, but the size of the companies  
4 are relatively small relative to industries you will look at  
5 quite often. And we recognize that there's data issues, and  
6 we'll work with you and discuss methodologies we think that  
7 would give the most representative outlook from the  
8 information you've collected. And we're working hard at it.  
9 Certain of these companies don't have the accounting and  
10 financial systems, these smaller companies, to keep track in  
11 a way where they could spit the answers out in about a week  
12 and a half, which is kind of what is needed to meet the  
13 questionnaire deadline.

14 So we're sympathetic to your concerns, and I hope  
15 you're sympathetic to ours in trying to get you the data.  
16 And we'll work as best as we can to fix any problems that  
17 you have--and there's always problems in these cases.  
18 There's always deficiencies. And to work with you on a  
19 methodology in matters where the information is going to  
20 take too long to collect or there's some inherent  
21 difficulties. That's our plan, that we'll work hand-in-hand  
22 with you to get your record as good as it could be.

23 MR. PRICE: Alan Price. I would just add that  
24 we would be most responsive as useable--

25 MR. BISHOP: Please get closer to your mike.

1           MR. PRICE: We viewed most of the responses as  
2 useable. It doesn't mean that we also--there are some with,  
3 you know, obviously--I hear what you're saying, and I  
4 understand exactly, but we can't really discuss in the  
5 context of this. So we will work with the staff where we  
6 can. Some we can't. A lot of these are independent--you  
7 know, this is a small, scattered industry. These are  
8 family-owned businesses. This is not a sophisticated set of  
9 companies that are used to looking at your questionnaires  
10 and at the software to spit out answers.

11           MR. WELD: But I think we felt that the vast  
12 majority of the responses were accurate.

13           MS. LO: We'll look forward to--

14           MR. WELD: --or provided useable data.

15           MS. LO: I think that's part of the issue. Like  
16 in the publication 1988, the various tables had different  
17 responses from producers compiled. You could see at the end  
18 of the tables, this one had 60. This one had 20. I'm just  
19 making numbers up, but that was the publication's public.  
20 So it was difficult even in reading that publication trying  
21 to get an idea of the industry, for me, in a holistic way,  
22 because some of the trade numbers were useable for  
23 production capacity, and then financial data as a tiny  
24 portion of that was useable for in-scope. Some were not  
25 allocated out.

1 I'm just trying to avoid those issues as much as  
2 possible for this case.

3 MR. WELD: Chris Weld from Riley. I think the  
4 difference here is that we have much more useable financial  
5 data in this case covering a more significant portion of the  
6 industry than we did in 1988.

7 MS. LO: That's true. No, I do agree with that.

8 MR. PRICE: And let me just add, to the extent  
9 that additional time will allow the development of  
10 additional information, that means under the American Lamb  
11 Standard, that is something that says you have to continue  
12 the case to get that type of information to make the  
13 judgment under the American Lamb standard.

14 So people are trying--there have been a large  
15 number of responses here. Those responses are, a majority  
16 of them, a clear majority of them provide useable data. We  
17 think there is overall pretty good coverage. It is enough  
18 to give the Commission more than a reasonable indication of  
19 material injury. Certainly there's substantial evidence of  
20 financial injury--again, we can't discuss the specifics,  
21 given the fact that it's confidential and their responses,  
22 you know, may need to be revised, et cetera, but the bottom  
23 line is that there is substantial cooperation, substantial  
24 coverage. Not perfect data, but those are issues that in  
25 certain cases not perfect data, but we think that it

1 provides a very robust data set that allows--that compels,  
2 on the data set, an affirmative determination, but also to  
3 the extent there are other questions out there, that also  
4 compels an affirmative determination.

5 MS. LO: We're trying to get the data set right.  
6 I just want to understand the vocabulary a little bit better  
7 in this industry, if you could help me. And if there's  
8 anything that's confidential, please do not feel pressure to  
9 disclose it in this forum.

10 It seems like subcontractors were mentioned, but  
11 not the word toller, or tolling. I just want to make it  
12 clear. Is tolling common? Or is a subcontractor always a  
13 toller, or not? Or it just varies depending on the company,  
14 and the bid, and the project you won?

15 MR. ZALESNE: David Zalesne. I'll take a first  
16 shot at that. I don't think most people in the structural  
17 steel industry would view a tolling agreement the way you  
18 might see it in other industries. Most people don't refer  
19 to what they're doing as "tolling" in the sense of sending  
20 raw material someplace simply for the added processing, and  
21 having it return back. Even in a scenario where a  
22 structural steel fabricator might buy some additional help  
23 from another sublet fabricator, the other sublet fabricator  
24 is typically going to provide something--it will provide  
25 some of the material that's used in the process. They will

1 provide some of the--in other words, you may have a big  
2 piece, a column that you send to them, but they will supply  
3 the other pieces that are attached to it.

4 So it's not a strict tolling agreement in the  
5 sense that, you know, the beam goes over, like a billet goes  
6 over and is rolled into a beam and comes back. This is a--  
7 there's value added typically by a sublet fabricator. And  
8 whether they're called a subcontract fabricator, or however  
9 you structure the contract, typically it's going to be a  
10 similar relationship. They're going to owe the same plans  
11 and specs that you owe. They're going to owe the same  
12 product. And they need to work under your--so it's part of  
13 the same contract generally. But it's not a strict tolling  
14 agreement. I don't think that language would be in the  
15 mindset of most structural steel fabricators.

16 MS. LO: Okay. Great. In terms of costs,  
17 there's some note that technology advances were greatly  
18 improving in the 1980s. Thirty years later I would think  
19 that there would be some better technology advances. Am I  
20 incorrect? In this industry? Maybe it's upstream, I'm not  
21 sure.

22 MR. McPHATER: Chuck McPhater, Banker Steel.  
23 Are you comparing it between now and '88?

24 MS. LO: Yeah, in production costs. Not just  
25 '88, but even in the POI. There's not--I mean without

1 disclosing anything--but in the case 30 years ago,  
2 essentially there were very low values. R&D wasn't a big  
3 expense for producers, and I don't think that's changed much  
4 in terms of our responses.

5 I don't know if that's because the industry just-  
6 -

7 MR. McPHATER: There's entities outside of the  
8 fabricators that are building--doing R&D and developing  
9 processes that anybody can buy, and a lot of us have that.  
10 There is definitely newer equipment, newer ways to do  
11 things, but everybody has access to it. And that's what's  
12 happening.

13 MS. LO: Yeah, related to that. So the  
14 advantages in costs, I understand freight is a big cost in  
15 this industry, and the way I understand it--and now correct  
16 me if I'm wrong, but when you get a project, especially  
17 large projects, you have to deliver your, I don't want to  
18 call it a kit, because some of those are excluded, but you  
19 have to deliver your fabricated structural steel products  
20 in phases for just-in-time deliveries, you know, with the  
21 crane, somebody mentioned the crane, so glad for the optics,  
22 but that you have to get the crane to do this before you can  
23 deliver the next set of structural pieces. Correct? So  
24 there's no advantages at all for U.S. producers to be close  
25 to the job site, or to be able to cover those just-in-time

1 deliveries for the construction site?

2 MR. McPHATER: You would think that would be the  
3 case, but it's not the case. Like I mentioned, there's a  
4 company in Mexico that's 2,500 miles away. They fabricate  
5 in Mexico, ship it to the same yards that we use in New  
6 Jersey, for a just-in-time delivery. And they're beating  
7 our socks off on pricing, still, with that. That's a big  
8 issue.

9 MR. COOPER: Rick Cooper, W&W/AFCO. You're  
10 right, there is an advantage for us in that case, but it is  
11 not showing up on bid day. We should have--we do have lower  
12 freight costs. We have lower handling costs. We don't have  
13 to ship as far in advance as a foreign fabricator does.  
14 That reduces our handling, because you're not having to  
15 offload a lot of more material early. We can ship  
16 just-in-time. So you are right, we do have a cost  
17 advantage. But, again, it does not show up in our ability  
18 to win jobs.

19 MS. NOVELETSKY: Hollie Noveletsky, Novel Iron.  
20 We do include transportation in our bid price, and we do  
21 have staff drivers on staff. But proximity doesn't seem to  
22 help us with the imports. Because even the jobs that are  
23 two miles, as I noted before, two miles from my plant, I'm  
24 getting underbid by subject imports. I can't beat their  
25 price.

1                   MR. ZALESNE: David Zalesne. I want to circle  
2 back to the risk question. You heard about investments in  
3 plants in South Plainfield, New Jersey, and Wilmington,  
4 Delaware, to be literally in the backyard of this market  
5 that can't fill their capacity because the imported  
6 fabricated structural steel is coming in right past these  
7 plants that are sitting there under utilized in their  
8 capacity.

9                   So, yes, you would think you would have a  
10 competitive advantage by taking the risk of making that type  
11 of investment, and unfortunately for the very reason we're  
12 sitting here today, we don't. And I think that's really,  
13 you just kind of hit the nail on the head of why this is  
14 such a shocking development over the last few years for our  
15 industry.

16                   From a technical standpoint, the advances in  
17 technology, I mean are almost spread equally through  
18 everybody so nobody--if a machine comes up with a better way  
19 of cutting a piece of plate, anybody can buy that machine.  
20 But the workforce skills of fitting and welding are not  
21 easily transferable to other--to other--to machinery.

22                   The major issue to technology is that designs can  
23 become that much more complicated because computers can show  
24 you how to build all kinds of stuff that aren't as easy to  
25 build in real life as people actually have to build it.

1           What that does is put more pressure on us as an  
2 industry to be able to deliver these products and still  
3 using a lot of the same processes that have been in place  
4 for a long time, and that we need to invest in training our  
5 workforce in to be able to deliver these projects.

6           Fitting steel and welding steel are essentially  
7 manual labor projects. And so you can do a couple things  
8 around the edges to automate some processes, but the heavy  
9 man-hours and the heavy jobs in the labor component of  
10 structural steel fabrication is very hard to automate, and  
11 it's a skill. It's a skilled trade.

12           MS. LO: That was helpful.

13           MR. KAPLAN: I'd like--Seth Kaplan, IER--I'd  
14 like to add to that. That does translate into significant  
15 effects on labor, because there's just not a lot of  
16 labor-saving innovation going on as there is in other  
17 industries because of the intricacy of the design and the  
18 ability to have skilled labor to fit and weld these  
19 components together.

20           So there are thousands and thousands of workers  
21 in this industry. They are not getting replaced by  
22 technology because they have skills, and they are at risk  
23 more so than in the capital-intensive industries you readily  
24 look at.

25           So we know that the industries themselves and the

1 companies are at risk. We've looked at the risk factors.  
2 They're on page 15. All the risks and reasons why people  
3 have not invested because of imports. But this really falls  
4 on a labor and production workers to a greater extent than  
5 other industries you look at, in addition to the producers.

6 MR. ZALESNE: David Zalesne. I just wanted to  
7 follow up on one point, because as I said in my initial  
8 statement, I don't want this to be about building a few  
9 square blocks of Manhattan and then just talk about two  
10 projects in specific.

11 You also heard testimony about companies that  
12 have invested in 17 plants, and plants nationally for Cives  
13 and W&W, and Hollie's company that's primarily a local  
14 regional fabricator, which is symbolic of many local  
15 regional fabricators throughout the country. And every one  
16 of them can tell you the same story sitting here today.

17 The risk is in developing our workforce and  
18 making our capital investments in our plants and then being  
19 subjected to the effects of unfairly--of unfair imports from  
20 the subject companies. That's really in a nutshell what  
21 we're here talking about in terms of risk and labor.

22 MS. LO: That's helpful. Oh, in terms of the  
23 bid process, those costs related, when you lose the bid,  
24 obviously it's not going to show up in your questionnaire  
25 responses because you didn't get that project, correct? So

1 is that absorbed in higher level, allocated to this product  
2 that I would be able to see in the questionnaire response?

3 I just worked on a case last fall that had--it  
4 was a similar structure to bid type of products, and selling  
5 costs were basically nonexistent in that industry as well,  
6 reflected in the data. So I wonder if it's the same kind of  
7 thing here, where all the expense you go through to get the  
8 bids together, and the time it takes, because you don't win  
9 the bid, then is that cost and labor in your management?  
10 Is that all reflected in some sort of corporate allocation  
11 in other expenses? Or where would we typically see that in  
12 your industry?

13 MR. COOPER: Rick Cooper, W&W/AFCO. That shows  
14 up in our SG&A. So what happens when we have to bid so many  
15 more projects, you know, that cost doesn't go away because  
16 we lose the project, it just increases our overhead, and  
17 that shows up in our SG&A. So that does show up in our  
18 financials.

19 MS. LO: Mr. Kaplan, I mean Dr. Kaplan, if you  
20 could take a look at the cost structure and see if that is  
21 reflected.

22 MR. KAPLAN: Yes, I'll work with the--certainly  
23 Rick's is a very large company with very strong accounting  
24 systems, and we'll check across the other questionnaires  
25 where there are smaller producers and make sure the costs

1 are there.

2 One other thing I'd want to point out you looked  
3 at that David and I were discussing offline was the fact  
4 that, given the length of some of these projects, that  
5 you're getting inputs in one period and having expenditures  
6 in one period, and having deliveries over several periods.

7 So some of these projects are smaller. You  
8 heard the time of bid, and there's time of award; then  
9 there's the time to get the steel; then there's the time to  
10 fabricate it and get it on site. And if it's a very big  
11 project, that is all staged. If it's not a bigger project,  
12 maybe it's not staged. But, you know, that can leap over  
13 the annual thresholds for the fiscal or annual years, and  
14 sometimes several different years.

15 So we were discussing if maybe some of those  
16 questionnaires were correct and had some of those issues, or  
17 maybe not. And as I say, we will work with you to try to  
18 solve it, but there's some moving pieces here that you don't  
19 see in some other industries and we just want you to be  
20 aware. And if you have any questions, get to us and we will  
21 go back to the clients. We'll find out what their  
22 accounting systems do, and conceptually how it could be best  
23 dealt with to make your record the best it could be for the  
24 Commission.

25 MR. ZALESNE: Just to follow up on that, I don't

1 think there's any question about--I haven't seen anyone  
2 else's data, of course, but I think the size of the sample  
3 and the anecdotal stories are very consistent with  
4 everybody's experience.

5           The major difference is I think just in how some  
6 of the presentation lays out, specifically for the reason  
7 Seth is talking about in terms of when something may show up  
8 in a particular window on your financials versus the way  
9 you break out the delivery quarter over quarter and the  
10 values delivered in a particular quarter.

11           And, you know, you can get into detail depending  
12 on which questionnaire you're looking at, what size projects  
13 they are looking at, but I have no doubt from what I'm  
14 seeing in the publicly available statement that the data is  
15 consistent with the anecdotal stories we hear across the  
16 board throughout the country. The accuracy is there.

17           MS. LO: That's helpful. One last question. I  
18 typically ask this, and usually the response is that it's  
19 not in force, but the Buy American provisions for any kind  
20 of municipal or public--any publicly funded projects, that  
21 doesn't help you? And also the DoD projects, there's no  
22 requirements for--I think we had a case where there were  
23 some specialty metals log for national defense. There's no  
24 advantage there?

25           MR. LABBE: Peter Labbe with Cives. So many of

1 these government contracts, they actually contract with a  
2 developer who develops the job for the government, thus  
3 essentially circumventing the Buy American clauses. We lost  
4 a National Guard facility within five miles of our facility.  
5 We lost the Department of Defense contract, which was a  
6 massive structure for nuclear submarines. You know, an FBI  
7 structure right outside of Boston, all to subject imports.  
8 All through the hiring of independent developers to develop  
9 the project and then turn them over to government agencies.  
10 Somehow the Buy American clauses are not showing up in those  
11 contracts. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know exactly how  
12 they're doing it, but they weren't.

13 MR. ZALESNE: David Zalesne again. I would say  
14 the vast majority of the projects that we're talking about  
15 are not subject to Buy American provisions. In fact, some,  
16 as Peter was talking about, you would think--LaGuardia  
17 Airport, some of the airports are not subject. I mean these  
18 are projects--part of our argument here is that we are the  
19 companies building critical infrastructure projects, and  
20 we're watching these critical infrastructure projects that  
21 are being bid and being delivered as imported fabricated  
22 structural steel.

23 So I won't get into the political aspects of it,  
24 but the answer is: If there's a way to get--Buy American  
25 really doesn't apply to any private development, and most of

1 even the infrastructure, the building infrastructure type  
2 work that we're talking about.

3 MR. PRICE: We will address a couple of legal  
4 things in the postconference brief. You know, Canada has a  
5 government procurement code signatory. There's a whole  
6 bunch of things going on here, too, that are out there.

7 MR. BISHOP: Alan, we are not picking you up at  
8 all.

9 MR. PRICE: We will address this more in the  
10 postconference brief.

11 MS. LO: Thank you so much. Thank you so much  
12 for your time today. Thanks.

13 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. We will now turn to the  
14 industry analyst, Karl Tsuji.

15 MR. TSUJI: Good afternoon. I have several  
16 questions about the--about both the steel mill products, the  
17 raw materials that are the inputs for the fabricated  
18 structural steel, as well as about the capabilities of both  
19 the domestic industry and the subject industries.

20 I will start off first with the big item. In  
21 looking at the revised proposed scope, there are five sets  
22 of excluded products. This is probably best handled in the  
23 posthearing briefs, but if you could provide for us for the  
24 subject fabricated structural steel versus the five types of  
25 nonsubject fabricated structural steel, what are the

1 predominant types of steel mill products that go into these  
2 various types of fabricated structural steel. Particularly,  
3 compare and contrast.

4 I know, so for example, obviously fabricated  
5 rebar, it's going to be concrete reinforcing bar, along with  
6 wire. But--and one of the witnesses this morning mentioned  
7 that most of the steel mill products that go into fabricated  
8 structural steel is either structural sections or plate.  
9 But if you can go into more detail in your posthearing brief  
10 about what are the predominant products that go into both  
11 the subject fabricated structural steel versus the five  
12 categories of excluded fabricated structural steel, I would  
13 appreciate it.

14 Next question. Among the structural fabricated  
15 steel products, what types of steel mill products go into  
16 fabricated structural steel? Particularly, do you use  
17 long-roll bar? I noticed that one wasn't mentioned.

18 MR. PRICE: I think--okay, the panel here is  
19 confused. When you say "long-roll bar," do you mean--so do  
20 you mean round bar?

21 MR. TSUJI: Yes, it could be round bar, or it  
22 could be--have a different cross-sectional shape. Whether  
23 it's merchant bar, or a special bar quality bars.

24 MR. ZALESNE: I'll take a shot at it, since I  
25 was the one who put out their plates and shapes at the

1 start, that's primarily what we're using when we're talking  
2 about in fabricated structural steel. There may be one-off  
3 things in a design where you have some other things, and  
4 there may be some channel, and angles, and other types of  
5 sections that are used as connection material to hold a  
6 beam to a column, that you would have some of that in there.  
7 But the significant percentage of the tonnage and the  
8 dollars are in shapes and plate in a fabricated structural  
9 steel product.

10 MR. TSUJI: Thank you. Then we'll move on to  
11 the capabilities of both the domestic and the subject  
12 fabricated structural steel producers.

13 Just to have this on the record for this  
14 investigation, the question: Are all steel fabricators in  
15 the subject and nonsubject countries capable of performing  
16 all of the fabricating operations mentioned in the proposed  
17 scope? I.e., cutting, drilling, welding, et cetera, et  
18 cetera.

19 MR. LABBE: Peter Labbe with Cives. Yes, as an  
20 industry the U.S. industry is perfectly capable of  
21 performing all the functions that the subject imports are.

22 MR. TSUJI: And vice versa.

23 MR. LABBE: Correct.

24 MR. TSUJI: Okay, thank you. And to what extent  
25 are steel fabricators in the subject countries either

1 specializing or limited to producing certain<sup>33</sup> types of  
2 fabricated structural steel? Or can they produce anything  
3 and everything that the domestic industry is capable of  
4 producing?

5 MR. LABBE: Peter Labbe with Cives. We see the  
6 subject imports in every market in every type of structure.  
7 There is no differentiation between the subject imports and  
8 the U.S. industry.

9 MR. TSUJI: Okay, thank you. And to what  
10 extent do the fabricators in the subject countries tend to  
11 specialize in producing fabricated structural steel for  
12 selected types of end-use applications? Or will they just  
13 produce for whatever they can win the bid?

14 MS. LABBE: A continuation of my last statement,  
15 I would say that -- you know they are capable of doing any  
16 of the end uses that we are capable of producing and vice  
17 versa, so there really is no differentiation between the  
18 subject imports and the U.S. industry.

19 MR. TSUJI: Okay, thank you very much.

20 My final question is regarding the new United  
21 States/Mexico/Canada agreement, sometimes referred to as  
22 NAFTA 2.0. And this is a question that would probably more  
23 suitably addressed in a post-hearing brief if you could  
24 delve into when it comes to the rules of origin for  
25 fabricated structural steel the new regional value content

1 requirements. I think the threshold is 70 percent by weight  
2 for North American steel going into fabricated structural to  
3 qualify as a North American good under the new USMCA.

4 Thank you. Ms. Christ, I have no further comments.

5 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. We'll turn to our  
6 industry analyst, Pedro Cardenas.

7 MR. CARDENAS: Good afternoon. One of the  
8 questions we had was -- or that I have is are you aware of  
9 any anti-dumping or countervailing duties, orders in third  
10 country markets? So, any type of Order, say, Canadian  
11 fabricated steel in, say, the EU?

12 MR. LABBE: We are not aware of any, but it's  
13 not my specialty either.

14 MR. PRICE: There is a Canadian anti-dumping  
15 Order on certain fabricated structural steel. The scope is  
16 a little different than our scope, but it overlaps in major  
17 part from China.

18 MR. CARDENAS: Okay. Anybody else?

19 Just another question on a slightly different  
20 topic, say the U.S. industry has a level of spending in  
21 construction, what is the fraction of that that is your  
22 particular industry in fabricated steel that's for the  
23 overall industry? Does that make sense?

24 So, overall, say you spend a trillion dollars in  
25 construction. Do you have any idea what that portion of

1 fabricated steel is that goes into construction?

2 MR. KAPLAN: We'll look and give you a ratio for  
3 a couple of them. When I did the growth rates in the end  
4 markets for construction, we looked at total construction  
5 spending and we also tried to look at construction spending  
6 in subcategories that used structural steel. So, like we'd  
7 leave out an airport runway or a road that doesn't use  
8 structural steel and look at it in the type of construction  
9 its used in, but we could give you the figures for  
10 construction and then the estimates of the structural steel  
11 industry and give you a ratio, if that would help.

12 MR. CARDENAS: It would help just to set kind of  
13 like the trends as a proxy, if that makes sense.

14 MR. KAPLAN: We could provide you the trends in  
15 the construction, which we've done some already.

16 MR. CARDENAS: Right.

17 MR. KAPLAN: And could give you more. And we  
18 could do a ratio, which just tells you what the share is of  
19 this -- you know I think I had mentioned that construction  
20 activity was increasing moderately and that our aggregate  
21 figures for shipments were increasing moderately, but that  
22 the lion's share of the increase, at least from the '15 to  
23 the '17 period was through the imports on a trend basis.  
24 But I had argued on a level basis, the absolute volume,  
25 whether it's going up or down a little, is so large that

1       it's depressing profits and suppressing prices and causing  
2       injury in and of itself.

3                       So, we'll answer your questions and you could  
4       get back to us if we're not doing it the way that -- you  
5       know you want more detail or a different thing.

6                       MR. CARDENAS: Right.

7                       MR. KAPLAN: We'll be in touch.

8                       MR. CARDENAS: Are there any other major  
9       construction projects or infrastructure projects that are  
10      going on, other than the ones that you already mentioned in  
11      the briefs that you're aware of?

12                      MR. ZALESNE: I think everybody has a backlog of  
13      work to bid at any given time. I mean there are projects  
14      coming out to market. I think the issue that we've been  
15      focusing on is, number one, are they projects that we have a  
16      realistic chance of getting as opposed to subject imports.  
17      And number two, if we get them, do we have any chance at all  
18      of making any money. Are we bidding them at cost, are we  
19      bidding them below market, are we bidding them just to keep  
20      some bare minimal level of capacity utilization up. I  
21      think you've heard testimony earlier that if the market  
22      changes a little bit and construction spending starts to  
23      decrease the safety net falls -- whatever net there is just  
24      collapses underneath where we are right now.

25                      So, there are projects out there. There are

1 some projects out there, but the market is volatile.  
2 Construction markets will go up. They go down. And  
3 depending on any given time, our focus and our hope is it  
4 will be continued projects out there, but the reality is  
5 none of us really know exactly what the level of bidding  
6 activity may be from quarter to quarter.

7 MR. COOPER: There is a pipeline of projects out  
8 there that we expect to bid throughout the year and going in  
9 to next year and we are competing and know that we are going  
10 to be bidding against these subject countries for that  
11 pipeline of work or some of that pipeline of work.

12 MR. CARDENAS: Just to follow up on that, so for  
13 the next year or two is there an expectation of growth in  
14 terms of projects?

15 MR. COOPER: Right now we're viewing the market  
16 as being somewhat steady and comparable to last year. What  
17 we're worried about is 2020 and the downturn at some point  
18 during 2020.

19 MR. CARDENAS: Okay.

20 MR. ZALESNE: Let me circle back to one last  
21 point on that. One of the projects that we've all been  
22 talking about that was awarded in September '18 was work for  
23 2019. Okay, that's the timing that you need to sell a  
24 project that has several hundred thousand man hours to fill  
25 your backlog for 2019. So, you may have a residual, so that

1 work is gone. Now, we now have to go find 700,000 man hours  
2 to fill from other projects over 2019 and go figure out how  
3 to make that work.

4 So, when you talk about a pipeline of work, the  
5 impacts of what we've seen in pricing are being felt  
6 immediately, okay. They're being felt in the current  
7 quarter. They're being felt in the next few quarters. And  
8 so, at least on the bigger scale projects that you're  
9 chasing now, are projects that will impact the market going  
10 forward for another year or two beyond the current calendar  
11 quarter.

12 You don't see it the day you sell the project.  
13 You see the project going the day you sell it. You know  
14 where the pricing is set at the time, but the actual impact  
15 on your employment and your backlog and your work could be  
16 felt for months after a project is sold.

17 MR. KAPLAN: That also goes to the threat issue  
18 as well, so it's not a simultaneous sale and purchase and  
19 delivery of these products. So, there are things that are  
20 negotiated today that we know are coming in -- you know in  
21 '18 that are coming in '19 and things in '19 coming in, in  
22 '20. So, you know there are new projects that will be bid  
23 and those could, depending on the trends and the factors,  
24 you know, are threatening to the domestic industry, but  
25 there's also a certainty of some imports coming in that were

1 already contracted and bought with the delivery into the  
2 future that Mr. Zalesne has just talked about. So, you  
3 know, from a threat context you should consider that.

4 MR. PRICE: Actually, when the projects are lost  
5 with future delivery that is actually current injury too.  
6 So, it can be thought of as threat. It can be thought of as  
7 current injure because you know the harm is certain. You  
8 know it's real. You know it will occur. And so, I just  
9 want to reaffirm that that's also current injury when those  
10 happen and you do know that the injury is certain. You do  
11 know that it will happen over a year or over two years,  
12 depends on the type of project on these things; but that is  
13 current material injury.

14 MR. CARDENAS: I don't have any further  
15 questions. I digress.

16 What is the range of turnaround times to produce  
17 fabricated steel after an FSS builder wins a project bid?

18 MR. ZALESNE: It varies on three factors  
19 primarily. It varies, first, on the size of the project.  
20 Okay. What's the lead time you need to get a project -- the  
21 factor or the first phase is just making sure is the design  
22 completely developed, is there still more work to develop  
23 the design team is going to do. Then you place your mill  
24 order and you get your raw material from the steel mills and  
25 then you start your fabrication process as material comes

1 in.

2 So, if you're released the day you sign a  
3 contract to go order material, which sometimes happens, then  
4 you have your mill lead time and then your fabrication lead  
5 time. It's very hard to put a specific number on those  
6 because they can vary, depending on how much buying, hold  
7 long the lead, how many hours per ton you have in the early  
8 sequences to go into a project. If it's a high rise, you  
9 can only build it one way, right? You can only go from the  
10 ground up. If it's an airport, you might be able to start  
11 here or start here or start in different locations, so you  
12 have some flexibility in terms of sequencing, but the lead  
13 times vary, depending on the time involved in getting the  
14 drawings finalized, getting the mill order finalized, and  
15 getting your fabrication work done so you can keep the  
16 cranes from continuously working at the job site.

17 So, the range of times can be a few weeks to a  
18 few months and it just really depends on those variable  
19 factors.

20 MR. CARDENAS: Thank you.

21 MR. LABBE: On average, I would say that we see  
22 lead times from award to delivery on site, on average, in a  
23 rough range of three to twelve months. Again, depending on  
24 the factors that Dave just mentioned.

25 MR. CARDENAS: Okay, no further questions.

1                   MS. CHRIST: Thank you. We'll now turn to our  
2 Supervisory Investigator, Doug Corkran.

3                   MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much. And thank you  
4 very much to the panel for your testimony today. It's been  
5 very helpful to us. First question I have is for Mr.  
6 Zalesne. And it's a question directed to you in your role  
7 as the Chairman of the Board of Directors for AISC.

8                   The general question is this: What did AISC see  
9 that convinced it to file this petition? Now, before you  
10 answer, what I wanna say is, this is not a "got you"  
11 question. And it's not a question about strategy, legal or  
12 otherwise. And it really alludes to some of the challenges  
13 that you've heard from the panel today at trying to get our  
14 heads and hands wrapped around the data information. So I'm  
15 asking you, what did you see that convinced you and AISC?

16                   MR. ZALESNE: So as Chair of the American  
17 Institute of Steel Construction, as a trade institute, we do  
18 a lot of things. The theme that runs through this, we do a  
19 lot of things that are related to steel research. We do a  
20 lot of things that are unrelated to, certainly, trade. It's  
21 a very foreign area for most of us, no pun intended.

22                   The reality is, what I see is a risk to the  
23 health of the Association in the future. Currently and in  
24 the future. I see a risk, I see the kinds of margins that  
25 -- domestic fabricators are full members. And there are

1 classes of membership and they're gonna make a big deal  
2 about all of this. The petitioners in the case are the full  
3 member fabricators. Like, they'll go through the bylaws and  
4 they'll go through what that means.

5 But we're talking about the structural steel  
6 fabricators, the people who make the capital investments in  
7 building plants and training employees. That's the group  
8 that I represent, that the Association primarily represents.  
9 I don't represent them. I'm just the Chair of the Board.  
10 It's not a full-time job, although it sometimes feels like  
11 it.

12 The reality is, what I see and what the Board of  
13 Directors saw is a risk to the future of the domestic  
14 structural steel fabrication industry, an industry that has  
15 built America's infrastructure for a century. AISC is about  
16 to turn 100 years old next year. This is the organization  
17 that wrote the standards that allowed high-rise construction  
18 to be built throughout the country and ultimately, has been  
19 copied throughout the world in many respects.

20 It's written criteria to bring quality up to a  
21 standardized level. It's done a lot to improve the state of  
22 the industry. But its members are at risk for all the  
23 reasons we've talked about here. The imports from subject  
24 companies have found the domestic market to be the most  
25 attractive market for them in the world, and they have come

1 here to displace the American industry that essentially was  
2 built by these fabricator members.

3 You heard the ages of these companies. The 50s,  
4 the 60s, the 30s, the 40s. This is an industry -- this is  
5 not a fly-by-night industry. This is an industry that is  
6 the core of American steel construction for a century.

7 And what we saw is the increasing numbers, just  
8 the raw data on rising imports since 2015, on what it's  
9 doing to the pricing in marketplaces, on what it's doing to  
10 our ability of our members to maintain a profitable  
11 organization, not just be in business to pay your vendors,  
12 but to actually get a reasonable return on the investment  
13 that you make in a steel fabrication plant and capital  
14 equipment and training of your employees. And that  
15 industry is being hollowed out across every border every  
16 day.

17 MR. COOPER: I'm also a board member and I -- you  
18 didn't ask me the question, but I have just a brief amount  
19 of color to add to that. The last three and a half to four  
20 years, the full membership, the fabricator members of the  
21 AISC have been becoming more and more alarmed, and we see  
22 this being at a crisis point. It has been -- three to four  
23 years sounds like a long period of time, but for an old,  
24 mature industry like ours, it's a very brief period of time.  
25 And the amount of market share and the pricing that the

1 member fabricators are seeing has everybody very alarmed and  
2 feeling like if this continues, it'll be a crisis point for  
3 our industry, which really it already is.

4 DR. KAPLAN: Rick, were you injured in 2015? Or  
5 is this just happening now?

6 MR. COOPER: No, we were significantly injured in  
7 '15, '16, '17.

8 DR. KAPLAN: I'd like people on the panel to  
9 comment on that, to give an idea of what's being faced.  
10 It's not as if this was, you know, things have snuck up and  
11 now it's this, you know, look what happened. This has been  
12 continuous by the large volume. So I'd like people to speak  
13 to this. Projects they lost back then.

14 MR. CORKRAN: Actually, can I redirect that?  
15 Because I think we have heard a lot about individual  
16 experiences today. But what I was really trying to get at  
17 with that question though is, you know, we talked about or  
18 we hear about concerns about pricing, concerns about profit,  
19 concerns about the risks to the future.

20 So what I was trying to get at was, did AISC  
21 survey its membership on views? Did it survey its  
22 membership regarding pricing? Did it survey its membership  
23 regarding profits? Again, I'm just trying to get to what  
24 might've been the factual basis that you were looking at.

25 MR. ZALESNE: So the factual basis that we're

1 looking at began with import data that we saw in 2015 and  
2 2016. We saw the impact that that was having in the  
3 marketplace, particularly throughout the industry. We  
4 started looking at potential remedies for this as early as  
5 2016, long before the administration changed, long before  
6 any of the -- so a smaller group of fabricators who were  
7 most directly impacted by this, initially took interest in  
8 this.

9 As the impact continued through 2017 and 2018, we  
10 began to brief the board on what we were seeing in terms of  
11 the import data and get anecdotal -- nobody comes to a board  
12 meeting -- I mean we're a trade association, we have strict  
13 anti-trust rules, there's only so much we can talk about  
14 within the board level. But we can talk very clearly and  
15 very directly about big picture issues that were going on in  
16 the industry. And the stories that were coming back were  
17 very consistent, subject markets, subject imports  
18 throughout the country.

19 And as time progressed and we began to look into  
20 seriously what it would take to put this case together, we  
21 did start getting some more input from some of our members.  
22 We did reach out and get some impact statements. We started  
23 going to regional fabricator associations to get some data  
24 back from regional fabricator associations and get a sense  
25 of impacts throughout the industry. It's a very diverse

1 industry.

2 I can't tell you exactly who we spoke to in one  
3 of these meetings who filed a petition or didn't request a  
4 questionnaire, or didn't file a questionnaire, but I  
5 personally have been in half a dozen regional fabricator  
6 association meetings over the past year and a half. We've  
7 had presentations at the board level.

8 The board is represented by a diverse group of  
9 fabricators. Everybody, the board voted unanimously to  
10 proceed with the filing of the case after having a couple of  
11 -- it was on the agenda for several meetings. And, you  
12 know, again, these are the fabricators.

13 This is -- every group I'm talking to you about  
14 are fabricators who have seen this impact going back to  
15 2015, 2016 and continuing to today, and are concerned about  
16 the future. And so I, in my capacity as chair, I'm telling  
17 you, the industry, the fabricators in the domestic industry  
18 have felt, are feeling and will continue to feel the impacts  
19 of what we're talking about here today, absence some action  
20 in terms of dealing with stemming the flow of imported  
21 fabricated structural steel from the subject countries.

22 MR. CORKRAN: Okay.

23 MS. NOVELETSKY: Hollie Noveletsky, Novel Iron.  
24 I'm also on the board of AISC. I'm also past president of  
25 the Structural Steel Fabricators of New England. Prior to

1 the period of investigation, I frequently got calls from  
2 fellow competitors, domestic competitors, asking what was  
3 being done, asking to pass the message up. There's been a  
4 call-out for many years, but it's just this period of time  
5 that it's come to fruition. So it's not something new, and  
6 it's not something that AISC went looking for. But it  
7 perked up from the day-to-day.

8 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much. I appreciate  
9 those responses. I appreciate the background. And I  
10 definitely was not trying to dismiss the suggestion to  
11 survey individual experiences. But I thought that had been  
12 pretty well covered in the direct testimony. Given some of  
13 the statements, this might actually overlap a little bit  
14 with my next question, which was going to be --

15 If you look at import data over a longer period  
16 of time, might it be a fair representation to suggest that  
17 import levels around 2015 were returning to pre-recession  
18 levels? Would that be a fair characterization? Or is there  
19 more that we should be looking at?

20 MR. PRICE: I don't think anyone has the data in  
21 front of them, I think we'll survey the folks here and get  
22 back to you in the pre-hearing conference brief.

23 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much. I appreciate  
24 that. My next question has to do with labor content. I was  
25 very interested in the information that appears on Pages 7

1 and 16 of Dr. Kaplan's handout. And it indicates, it  
2 suggests that there's a very, very large labor component.

3           Where does that come in in the production process  
4 for fabricators? And to the extent that you can speak of  
5 it, where does it come into play for U.S. importers of the  
6 product? That is, are we seeing a lot of labor in the  
7 United States from those importers? Or is the product that  
8 they're bringing over, does that already incorporate the  
9 large labor content that's referenced here?

10           MR. ZALESNE: I would say that virtually all the  
11 labor we're talking about here occurs in the shop. So the  
12 labor you're talking about in this case is in the shop. If  
13 the physical location of the plant is in the U.S, that's  
14 where the labor is. If the physical location of the plant  
15 is in one of the subject countries, that's where the labor  
16 is. This is not site-related. This is what goes on before,  
17 between the process and -- we're not really speaking to the  
18 jobs created, although they are directly -- well, I  
19 shouldn't say that, because it's your piece.

20           There's the jobs in the steel-making process that  
21 are part of it, and then there's the jobs in this  
22 fabrication process that are part of it. And then, of  
23 course, there's all the multiplier jobs that are supported  
24 by it. But in the direct labor process, the general labor  
25 steps are taken, the offloading the material from the truck

1 or the train, however it gets to your plant, sorting the  
2 material, processing it for cutting, fitting, welding,  
3 handling, if it's painted, it's painted, and then reloading  
4 it for delivery to a site. That's essentially the labor  
5 steps that go through.

6 Or again, with the highest concentration  
7 generally being in the more highly skilled fitting and  
8 welding components of that labor process. And that would be  
9 -- of all of the plants I've seen in this country and in the  
10 subject countries, that's fairly similar standard operating  
11 procedure in pretty much all of them. Maybe differences in  
12 the layouts, but that's where the labor is in this  
13 industry.

14 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you. That was very helpful.  
15 I appreciate that. My next question references description  
16 of information that appears on Page 17. It talks about the  
17 propensity for imports to compete for large projects.

18 If correct, does that have an implication for the  
19 data that we collect? And by that, I mean, if we are  
20 focusing on the larger U.S. producers, does that mean that  
21 we are gathering data from a group that is perhaps more in  
22 direct competition with imports than smaller producers who  
23 may not be bidding on larger --

24 DR. KAPLAN: All other folks speak to it, but as  
25 far as the economics of it first. First, I'd mentioned that

1 it's disproportional. So that doesn't mean it's not  
2 throughout all the project sizes. I think people could  
3 speak particularly about it in the panel here what's going  
4 on in New England, you know, in terms of all project sizes  
5 being affected. So that's the case. It's disproportional,  
6 it's not exclusive.

7 The second thing is, and is that the sizes are  
8 linked because if you have the capacity to make a large  
9 project, you have one to make a small project. And if  
10 you're pushed out of a large project, then you have to start  
11 moving towards smaller projects to compete. And so that  
12 moves the competition and the pricing from the import  
13 projects throughout, but it does move that to a  
14 medium-sized projects, and then those guys are pushed to  
15 smaller projects.

16 We also note that the effects are also coming  
17 through the cost side. So that as you're moving from larger  
18 to smaller projects, you have to make more bids and those  
19 are expensive to do, to do the engineering work and the bid  
20 work. You also have to deal with more contractors, which  
21 will raise administrative costs and logistical costs.  
22 You're not, you know, setting up this pipeline to send all  
23 this material for one project. That's all you're working on  
24 to one place and staging it over time, but rather there's a  
25 whole variety of projects.

1           So the industry is tied together both in size,  
2           it's tied together regionally and it's tied together by end  
3           uses. That was from interviewing folks in the industry and  
4           looking at the data. If any of the industry participants  
5           want to add or give examples of that, it would be great.

6           MR. NOVELETSKY: Hollie Noveletsky. I am one of  
7           the smaller producers and we do typically see a tremendous  
8           Subject Imports competition that has driven down the prices  
9           and as I said we do typically see a tremendous Subject  
10          Import competition that has driven down the prices and as I  
11          said, drove us out of markets that are at the schools, like  
12          2000 ton jobs, 1500 ton jobs. We have been completely shut  
13          out of those markets because we can't touch the prices.  
14          They are way below 10-15 percent below our bid price, which  
15          is at cost.

16          That causes us to bite into even the smaller  
17          shops that do ten to 15 ton jobs. So the competition just  
18          trickles down.

19          MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much, that's very  
20          helpful. My last question will be for Dr. Kaplan but will  
21          be for post-conference brief, please. You had mentioned,  
22          you had discussed the possibility of price depression. I  
23          believe even if prices were going up, if you could elaborate  
24          on that point in your post-conference brief that would be  
25          very helpful. Thank you very much and with that I have no

1 further questions.

2 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. Before turning to a few  
3 final questions I just want to see if anybody on the Panel  
4 has additional questions? Amelia Preece?

5 MS. PREECE: Yes, Mr. Kaplan. On your graph page  
6 7, I'm just worrying about the zero on this axis so if you,  
7 if this is not a 0 axis if you can provide that with a zero  
8 axis, that would be helpful. That's all I wanted.

9 MR. KAPLAN: Yes, that's confidential so we will  
10 get it to you and give you the full --

11 MS. PREECE: Yes, I think you can, I mean, I  
12 don't need any numbers, all I need is to know where the  
13 bottom really is. Because if it's you know, five miles down  
14 then the difference is not all that great and if it's two  
15 inches down then it's --

16 MR. KAPLAN: It's right there, I think what we  
17 talked about is the workers per ton.

18 MS. PREECE: Yes.

19 MR. KAPLAN: We talked about the amount of hours  
20 per ton, 20 hours.

21 MS. PREECE: Okay, those two lines I was thinking  
22 meaning there is something below on the graph.

23 MR. KAPLAN: Not much. We didn't like mask the  
24 idea of someone backing it out. It's really a big difference  
25 and we'll send it to you.

1 MS. PREECE: Great. That's all I wanted is just  
2 to have that so I can look at the numbers.

3 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. Any other? Thank you  
4 very much. I would like to echo and reiterate all of the  
5 appreciation. I cannot underscore how useful it is to have  
6 real time follow up and real time clarification. As you can  
7 see, there are some questions that digress and if it weren't  
8 for your presence here we would not have been able to get  
9 those clarified quite as quickly and quite as fruitfully.

10 Many of the questions I'd had have been answered  
11 by you and have been asked by Staff. I wanted to ask a  
12 little bit in terms of the subcontracting. In terms of the  
13 nature of the subcontracting, given the current excess  
14 capacity that was identified, what would drive a firm to  
15 subcontract to another firm?

16 You said they add value, it's not quite the same  
17 as tolling. What drives one from to subcontract from  
18 another firm for a particular project?

19 MR. LABBE: Peter Labbe with Cives Steel. We  
20 will use sublet fabrication or in our case more often we  
21 transfer between plants within our own organization but its  
22 similar effect. We would use that when for instance,  
23 schedules shift on the project and all of a sudden you've  
24 got backlog but now gets stacked on top of it.

25 Those are the more common practices. To overcome

1 minor spikes in scheduling and things like that, as well as  
2 at times you might team with somebody to do a project that  
3 does not totally fit your schedule so there are multiple  
4 factors that might come into play there but those are a  
5 couple of examples.

6 MS. NOVELETSKY: Hollie Noveletsky, Novel Iron.  
7 I will just reiterate that it's when the schedule shifts and  
8 the workload gets a little too large.

9 MR. COOPER: Rick Cooper, W&W/AFCO Steel. That's  
10 the primary driver for us as well.

11 MS. CHRIST: Okay, so if there is subcontracting  
12 and you're going to use somebody else is that something that  
13 is an independent decision or is that something that you  
14 would indicate to the purchaser prior to in the bidding  
15 process? Do you have a list of subcontractors that a  
16 purchaser would have already preapproved for doing parts of  
17 the work should schedules shift?

18 MR. COOPER: Rick Cooper again. No, not  
19 typically. That would be a decision that we will make  
20 either at the time we're bidding the project as long as we  
21 comply with the project requirements and specifications and  
22 if they need to be an AISC certified fabricator which is  
23 normally the case, then we would meet those requirements and  
24 manage that ourselves without authorization from the  
25 purchaser.

1 MS. NOVELETSKY: Holly Noveletsky, Novel Iron.  
2 Shifting schedules usually happen after its been awarded so  
3 it's downstream.

4 MS. CHRIST: You had mentioned actually, I want  
5 to ask you, you had mentioned that there was a particular  
6 bid where there were upwards of 40 firms. Is that driven by  
7 increased competitor presence or moving down to smaller  
8 projects where there are potentially more firms that could  
9 bid? What's driving that shift either in time or  
10 specifically going from mostly 4 to 8 to 40+ bidders for a  
11 project?

12 MS. NOVELETSKY: The 4 to 8 is usually the larger  
13 projects because there are less people who can handle those  
14 but there is still plenty capacity. When you get the 40  
15 bidders it's the smaller projects, more people can handle  
16 them. It's not that --

17 MR. COOPER: Hollie, just to clarify. I think  
18 what you are referring to when you mentioned the number 40  
19 was that they went out and solicited from 40 fabricators and  
20 not necessarily 40 fabricators bid the project but they went  
21 out to the market place and approached 40 different  
22 fabricators to bid on their project. Is that correct?

23 MS. NOVELETSKY: Correct.

24 MR. ZALESNE: Let me just clarify, David Zalesne,  
25 I just want to make one other point about capacity. There

1 has never been a job that we have seen that didn't have  
2 enough bidders to go after it, okay. I mean if somebody's  
3 plant is full they might not bid that particular job but  
4 there is plenty of domestic capacity in the aggregate to bid  
5 this work that we're talking about at this level.

6           If you have a shop shift in schedules and you go  
7 to sublet work, you are finding people who are in the  
8 industry who are willing to bid to you or you have a  
9 relationship with. When the fabricators sitting at this  
10 table lose these projects instead of going to those other  
11 smaller players in the marketplace and subletting work to  
12 them, we are now competing with them for the same job, okay.  
13 The same.

14           So you have a reverse effect from where  
15 subletting is something that can actually help you  
16 supplement your business and keep a smaller shop busy to a  
17 situation where you and the smaller shop are chasing the  
18 same Taco Bell because you have to sell 2000 Taco Bells to  
19 replace one high-rise.

20           It's an ecosystem shift from a market that can  
21 handle the capacity through targeted selective subletting  
22 work to manage around schedules to an ecosystem where  
23 suddenly you're competing against the people who would  
24 otherwise be helping you get through a project.

25           So it has a reverse effect but it's not typically

1 the business model. I mean some guys, some companies may  
2 have that as a business model but typically most fabricators  
3 are working to focus on their own capacity utilization and  
4 I've yet to see one that, a job that doesn't have a bidder  
5 available to it in the domestic marketplace.

6 MS. CHRIST: Okay, and to the extent that you are  
7 aware, are those the same drivers that affect the Subject  
8 Countries? I think one or more of you mentioned a Canadian  
9 producer who then subcontracted potentially to Chinese  
10 producers. Are the same factors driving those  
11 subcontracting choices?

12 MR. LABBE: Peter Labbe with Cives. I believe  
13 that those choices are made based on price, meaning they can  
14 buy it from China cheaper than producing it themselves and  
15 so instead of subletting either within the U.S. or in their  
16 subject market, they will seek the cheaper pricing outside  
17 in order to ship it into the United States and undercut our  
18 numbers.

19 MS. CHRIST: So is the general overview or the  
20 general picture presented that the Mexican and Canadian  
21 Producers are bidding for projects and then subcontracting  
22 some of that to Chinese to reduce the overall cost of it?

23 MR. LABBE: Yes, I would say that there are  
24 portions of those jobs that are priced with that method. I  
25 would say, I don't want to speak overly generally about that

1 being a market trend.

2           Typically there is one lead bidder on a project.  
3 How that bidder decides to develop whether they choose to  
4 bring in a sublet fabricator in China or choose to bring in  
5 a sublet fabricator in Mexico, I can't speak to what's in  
6 their minds. I suspect they're getting pressure from the  
7 owner to buy it as cheaply as they can. That's exactly what  
8 they are trying to do and deliver it as cheaply as they can.

9           The problem is we think that what they're doing  
10 to do that is violating the fair trade standards that have  
11 existed and are designed to protect the domestic market from  
12 being undercut regardless of whether it comes from one of  
13 the Subject Countries or a combination of all three.

14           MS. NOVELETSKY: Holly Noveletsky, Novel Iron.  
15 In my experience the Canadians have enough capacity and they  
16 are not subletting from the markets that we're in. They do  
17 their own fabrication.

18           MR. COOPER: Rick Cooper, WW/AFCO. There is no  
19 question that the purchasers are encouraging whoever the  
20 lead fabricator is and that to explore pricing from Mexico  
21 and China in the one instance that you brought up. They  
22 recognize the pricing that's been out there in the  
23 marketplace and they are, I don't know if directing is the  
24 right word to use but they are encouraging them to explore  
25 partnerships and pricing opportunities to take advantage of

1 those low prices from those Subject Countries.

2 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. You mentioned that the  
3 developers will send invitations to bid. Have you seen any  
4 trends or either in the size or the number of invitations by  
5 developers to U.S. Producers to bid?

6 MR. COOPER: Could you state that again? I'm  
7 sorry.

8 MS. CHRIST: If the developers are sending out  
9 invitations to bid and they select people that they know can  
10 do it and deliver a good price, have you seen a shift in the  
11 number of invitations that U.S. Producers have received to  
12 bid on products?

13 MS. NOVELETSKY: We regularly get bids,  
14 invitations to bid. The fact that I saw the 40, that was  
15 just a mistake because they are usually the BCC, so we don't  
16 know how many people are bidding for it but we do see a  
17 large number on a regular basis. I think we all get  
18 invitations to bid.

19 MR. COOPER: Rick Cooper, WW/AFCO. Again, I'm  
20 not 100 percent sure I understand the question, but I will  
21 give it a shot and it's not just developers. It's  
22 developers, it's industrial owners, it's engineering and  
23 construction firms that are building and designing the  
24 projects, for example for Petro Chemical Facility on the  
25 Gulf Coast.

1           So they are going to the market as well. Real  
2       estate developers will typically hire a construction manager  
3       or they will be their own construction manager and they will  
4       go have the construction manager that they've hired. The  
5       construction manager is coming up with this on his own and I  
6       wish that there weren't as many options and things weren't  
7       as fragmented as they are so I can have an easier answer for  
8       you to understand.

9           So it's driven several different ways but what we  
10      are seeing is that the trend is dramatically increasing  
11      because of the marketplace, when I say the marketplace it's  
12      the developers, the petrochemical companies, the LNG  
13      companies, the convention center owner, the general  
14      contractors.

15           Everybody's seeing this market penetration and  
16      getting feedback on the pricing that is out there from the  
17      Subject Countries. It is so compelling for them to explore  
18      that as an option because it reduces the all-in cost on  
19      their project and again the reason we are here today is  
20      because it's unfair pricing and pricing that absolutely is  
21      not achievable in our industry and we do all the same things  
22      that they do.

23           There's clearly underlying reasons for this but  
24      what we're seeing is and the more important thing that we  
25      want to convey to you is that we're seeing this gather

1 momentum every quarter in every year.

2 MR. ZALESNE: David Zalesne. I just want to add  
3 one thing to that. To make sure, so that the Panel is  
4 clear, so that the staff is clear, to the extent the  
5 question is implying that the owner or the developer is  
6 self-selecting the group of fabricators that it wants to  
7 work with, I want to make sure it's clear to everybody that  
8 everybody has sales staff.

9 These companies from offshore, they have people  
10 on the ground. When they see a permit being pulled for an  
11 industrial project, they know what that project is. You  
12 don't hide the development of a high-rise in Manhattan very  
13 well, okay. So yes the owners or the developer or the GC or  
14 the EPC firm, whoever it is may have an idea of who they  
15 would like to go to but they certainly have other options of  
16 people who say "I have capacity, I'm qualified. Let me  
17 show you what I can do on this project" who can get  
18 themselves at least in the door to make a presentation.

19 So I don't want to leave the impression that it's  
20 a closed market to a handful of people. This market is  
21 aggressively mined and marketed by sales representatives  
22 from the Subject Companies who are coming in and saying  
23 "hey, let me show you what I can do and then when it gets  
24 down to the 2nd, 3rd round of bidding, let me show you what  
25 I can price it at."

1           I just don't want to leave the impression that  
2     you know, American companies are being closed out of markets  
3     because of a self-selection process by developers.  
4     Developers are happy to take as many numbers as people are  
5     willing to give them to see if they can get the pricing  
6     down, but time after time after time what we see is the  
7     pricing from the subject companies has come well below  
8     anything close to what domestic suppliers can supply  
9     fabricated structural steel for.

10           MR. KAPLAN: Seth Kaplan, IER. I want to add  
11     that in the context of the lost sales and economics. That  
12     was what Hollie talked about as well in that you've reached  
13     certain segments or sub-segments of the market that have  
14     been pushed down so low that certain Americans will not bid  
15     on it.

16           So you have a company that had been fabricating  
17     schools in Massachusetts for 30 years and suddenly you know  
18     new bids come out, new RFPs and you lose six in a row and  
19     find out the pricing. Then you stop bidding because there  
20     is a significant cost to doing it.

21           But it's not as if the U.S. Market can't do it.  
22     They were the ones that did it forever. They did it for  
23     decades and now they are shoved out of that market. So you  
24     wouldn't get a lost sale, a formal lost sale complaint  
25     because you didn't put in the bid because it's a waste of

1 time but it speaks to the that in every bid that an importer  
2 won with a lower price that a Domestic Producer  
3 participated was a lost sale.

4 I would call that a lost sale if after six of  
5 them you just kind of give up and say "I'm not wasting my  
6 time", you know, the Canadians own this market now. The  
7 last thirty were won by them. Out of those 40 bids context  
8 that you were sent accidentally that they didn't blind CC,  
9 how many of them were domestic and how many of them were  
10 Canadian?

11 MR. KAPLAN: Do you have a rough idea? Was it  
12 predominantly Canadian or is it -- you know if otherwise  
13 just answer it later.

14 MS. NOVELETSKY: Yes, I don't know.

15 MS. CHRIST: Thank you very much. I was just  
16 curious about the whole subcontracting process. Before  
17 moving on to the next panel, let's take a lunch break. I  
18 think the bells outside were my cue and we will reconvene  
19 here, let's just make it an even 2 o'clock then? Thank you.

20 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was had to  
21 reconvene at 2:00 p.m.)

22

23

24

25

1                   A F T E R N O O N   S E S S I O N

2                   MR. BISHOP: Will the room please come to order.

3                   MS. CHRIST: Welcome back. Mr. Secretary, are  
4 there any preliminary matters?

5                   MR. BISHOP: Yes, Madame Chairman. First order  
6 of business, with your permission, we will add the following  
7 to the Panel in Opposition to the Imposition of the Duties,  
8 Mike Swindall, Specialty Account Manager with Scaff Sales  
9 International, LLC and Charles Weiss, President with  
10 Scaffold Resource, LLC. All witnesses on this panel have  
11 been sworn in. This panel has 60 minutes for their direct  
12 testimony. There are no other preliminary matters.

13                  MS. CHRIST: Thank you. Thank you. Welcome to  
14 all the panel members. I would like to reiterate the  
15 instructions earlier about stating your name. Our court  
16 reporter cannot see your faces or your signs and I think  
17 he's not going to be able to tell the difference from the  
18 voice either, so please do make an effort to state your name  
19 before your statements and when replying to questions.

20                  MR. BISHOP: If you start to speak without  
21 stating your name and he can't tell who it is, you may here  
22 him say "name," so just state your name and carry on.  
23 Thanks.

24                  MS. CHRIST: Thank you. Please begin when  
25 ready.

1 STATEMENT OF JOSEPH POSTERARO

2 MR. POSTERARO: Good afternoon. I am Joe  
3 Posteraro, Director of Project Management and Contract  
4 Administrator for Canatal. I have worked in this industry  
5 for over 35 years. At Canatal, I oversee all project  
6 management after contract award, negotiate all contracts and  
7 change order requests and participate in some pre-award  
8 meetings to discuss logistics, schedule, and design assist.  
9 I have overseen over 1,000 projects.

10 Canatal has been in the U.S. market since 1998.  
11 Canatal has fabricated structural steel projects that range  
12 from 100 tons to 12,000 tons. Our projects range from  
13 single story to multistory high rise buildings. We recently  
14 completed the Wynn Casino Project, 12,000 tons, in  
15 Massachusetts, which was a \$50 million contract with  
16 approximately \$20 million in change orders. Despite these  
17 changes, we delivered without any significant delays. We  
18 also accepted the liquidated damages clause, which was  
19 \$300,000 per day with no maximum.

20 FSS is not a simple shelf item that can be  
21 purchased by a general contractor or owner. Every steel  
22 member is a custom designed and every FSS project is unique.  
23 FSS is a process that includes efficient strategies and  
24 logistics to purchase raw materials, detailing shop  
25 drawings, engineering connections, fabrication, and

1 erection.

2           When a contract is awarded to Canatal, we start  
3 off with a kickoff and strategy meeting, assigning  
4 responsibilities and tasks to each department based on  
5 contract schedule. The price of a project is not based on  
6 tonnage. It is based on raw material costs, the number of  
7 hours to detail, engineer, fabricate, and erect the  
8 structural steel. Every steel member has its own  
9 complexity which must be addressed by all our departments.

10           Most of our projects are obtained because of our  
11 capacity to deliver on time and mitigate delays caused by  
12 changes in scope of work. For example, Canatal had to  
13 supply FSS for six tower cranes simultaneously on multiple  
14 shifts and weekends for the Wynn Casino Project. The FSS at  
15 the Wynn Casino had approximately 10 miles of welds and over  
16 250,000 bolts. These items are not part of any tonnage  
17 comparison, but are part of a cost price analysis.

18           Another project award of Canatal was the Four  
19 Seasons Hotel and private residence on Dalton Street in  
20 Boston. This was a concrete skyscraper; however, it also  
21 incorporated an outrigger and belt trust system to resist  
22 lateral movement due to wind and earthquake loads. This FSS  
23 was custom made with six-inch thick plates that required  
24 welding procedure expertise as well as laboratory tests for  
25 fracture mechanics. This project was approximately 800

1 tons; however, the dollar per ton was more than double the  
2 Wynn Casino cost.

3                   Finally, to emphasize the custom design of FSS,  
4 we recently fabricated hybrid trusses, 132 feet long and 15  
5 feet deep, 15 tons each made with Douglas fir glue lamb wood  
6 and steel tubes. The vertical and top cords of the trusses  
7 are made with wood and combined with steel diagonals and  
8 bottom cords. They will be installed at the gym roof of the  
9 Saugus Middle School in Massachusetts. The fabrication and  
10 design compatibility of these hybrid trusses is harder to  
11 nail down precisely because it is based on experience and  
12 engineering judgment. Thank you for your time and I will be  
13 glad to elaborate more during the question period.

14                   STATEMENT OF SERGE DUSSAULT

15                   MR. DUSSAULT: Serge Dussault, Canam. Good  
16 afternoon. My name is Serge Dussault. I'm Vice President  
17 for Canam Group, which is involved in the design,  
18 manufacturing, sale of construction projects in commercial  
19 and industrial, institutional, and multi-residential  
20 construction industry. We operate 25 plants in North  
21 America. Eighteen of those plants are in the United  
22 States. Out of those 18, 8 are fabricating structural  
23 steel. These eight plants had historical backlogs in 2018  
24 and are in good financial position.

25                   Our fabrication capacity for structural steel

1 currently is 170,000 ton in the U.S. and 30,000 tons in  
2 Canada. Canam Group employs about 4800 persons and about  
3 2300 of those are in the United States. Canam has extensive  
4 experience and expertise in complex, high tonnage projects  
5 that make use of superior engineering and construction  
6 expertise. We compete primarily on the basis of our  
7 technical, engineering, and design capability and our  
8 capacity to take large projects with our network of  
9 facilities.

10 Canam has fabricated and erected the structural  
11 steel for several sports venue projects, including the  
12 Mercedes Benz Stadium in Atlanta, Georgia, which recently  
13 held the Super Bowl. Construction was completed in 2018  
14 and involved over 20,000 tons of structural steel. After  
15 numerous delay and design change on the project, Canam  
16 increased the number of structural steel fabrication shop  
17 from 6 to 25 in order to complete the projects.

18 Of the original six fabricators, two were in  
19 Canada, four in the U.S. and two only were Canam shops, one  
20 in the U.S. and one in Canada. Of the 25 fabricators that  
21 have worked on the project, 18 were from the U.S. and 7 from  
22 Canada, and only 4 in the end were Canam shops. The main  
23 reason to involve so many fabricators was the lack of  
24 capacity of the original fabricators when the work was ready  
25 to be fabricated. Material was sent as far as Montana,

1 Arizona, and Utah, more than 1800 miles away, to be  
2 fabricated. There was no excess capacity in the Atlanta  
3 area nor on the East Coast.

4 Canam has built several professional league  
5 sports stadiums and arenas in Canada and in the United  
6 States over the last 25 years. Rarely, were we able to  
7 fabricate 100 percent of the structural steel for those  
8 facilities. On three of the recent -- on two of the three  
9 most recent ones that we've done in Canada there was -- we  
10 had to subcontract structural steel fabrication in the U.S.

11 Since 2017, we've been targeting smaller  
12 projects and do more subcontracting from our facility in  
13 Canada. We just completed a portion of the American Dream  
14 Project in Meadowland, New Jersey. We were a subcontractor  
15 to Walters, fabricating some 8700 tons of structural steel  
16 for this project. Out of that subcontract, we had to  
17 subcontract about 860 tons to ADF in Montana and 930 to JJM  
18 in Pennsylvania. This is clear evidence of the integration  
19 of our industry. Yes, we compete on projects, but we get  
20 jobs done together also at times.

21 In 2018, we have fabricated about 7500 tons of  
22 structural steel for four different U.S. fabricators. We  
23 currently have on the books 5700 tons of structural steel  
24 for three different U.S. fabricators. All these fabricators  
25 are members of AISC. They've requested our help and have no

1 complaint about Canam's work. Our experience shows us that  
2 Canada and the U.S. are part of a North American integrated  
3 market when it comes to structural steel fabrication. Thank  
4 you.

5 STATEMENT OF WALTER KOPPELAAR

6 MR. KOPPELAAR: Good afternoon. My name is  
7 Walter Koppelaar and I'm the Chairman and CEO of Walters  
8 Group. With me here today is our President, Peter  
9 Kranendonk, a 30-year veteran of our company.

10 Walters enjoys a sterling reputation for  
11 building some of the continent's most complex structures.  
12 We do not consider ourselves a steel fabricator, but rather  
13 a vertically integrated steel construction company. We  
14 target specific clients and projects that we believe could  
15 benefit from the expertise and track record we bring. Our  
16 unique value proposition is that we self-perform all aspects  
17 of the steel construction process from design assist and  
18 value engineering, construction and safety engineering,  
19 fabrication, specialty coatings, logistics, and  
20 construction. Sixty-three years in business with no  
21 courtroom experience speaks to the expertise and quality we  
22 bring.

23 Walters has participated in the U.S. market for  
24 25 years. The past 15 years is primarily centered in New  
25 York where we have a construction company known as

1 Metropolitan Walters, an integral extension of Walters  
2 Group.

3           Recently, we made a significant investment in a  
4 North and South Carolina company known as Dave's Steel. As  
5 we built capacity and knowledge in this company, it will  
6 support our work on both sides of the border. There are  
7 several Canadian firms that have made large investments in  
8 U.S. steel companies to support their U.S. work. It is  
9 difficult to imagine that that would be the case if the  
10 Canadian FSS producers intended to harm the U.S. industry.

11           The awarding of complex projects is about much  
12 more than simply the price for the fabrication component.  
13 For example, one of our major projects is Brookfield  
14 Properties, Manhattan West Northeast Tower. One of the  
15 first concrete, core heads steel following tall buildings in  
16 New York. Having completed three such projects for them in  
17 Canada provided Brookfield with the level of confidence in  
18 our ability to build for them in New York.

19           We also introduced a revolutionary site safety  
20 system known as the cocoon. This system, in turn, informed  
21 all of the phases of the project -- planning, fabrication,  
22 and construction. It has own global recognition, most  
23 valued by our client for its superior safe work and  
24 productivity advancements.

25           A second example is American Dream, a large

1 retail and entertainment complex currently under  
2 construction in New Jersey. This is a very complex project  
3 that benefits from an integrated design approach. Walters  
4 participated in the design assist process for two years  
5 prior to starting on site. Our client is PCL with whom we  
6 have built many challenging projects in our mutual respect  
7 played a significant role in the forming of our partnership  
8 on American Dream.

9           The point is that the delivery of complex  
10 projects must consider broad scope well beyond simply the  
11 price of fabrication. Our integration of all aspects of the  
12 structure provides our clients with single-source  
13 responsibility, not commonly available from steel  
14 fabricators.

15           In closing, customers buy a standing structure,  
16 not a series of truckloads of standard fabricated product.  
17 The structures we provide are made up of individually  
18 crafted and highly engineered components specific to the  
19 needs of each individual project. Thank you.

20                           STATEMENT OF KEVIN GUILLE

21           MR. GUILLE: Good afternoon. My name is Kevin  
22 Guile, Chief Operating Officer, Supreme Group LP.

23           Since forming in 1972, Supreme has grown to  
24 become one of Canada's largest privately held steel  
25 fabricators and erectors with over 800 employees across five

1 Canadian facilities and one in Portland, Oregon.

2 Our employees, whether they are union, non-union,  
3 craft, or management, benefit from an employee ownership  
4 program and share in the performance of the organization.  
5 More than 200 employees are currently participating as  
6 owners.

7 Supreme's business model is centered on  
8 integrating fabrication from five western plants in Canada  
9 and one in Oregon. The AISC has provided quality  
10 certification to all of Supreme's Canadian shops which  
11 provide FSS. Of note, we only require AISC certification to  
12 meet U.S. project specifications.

13 Supreme's growth has occurred in part through  
14 acquisition. Our 2003 purchase of the assets of Cameron  
15 Western Constructors in Vancouver B.C. and Portland, Oregon,  
16 provided financial stability to both of these facilities and  
17 ensured continuity of employment for dozens of workers.

18 Since that time, Supreme has been able to serve  
19 U.S. and Canadian customers through a unique West Coast  
20 fabrication offering. Projects are fabricated on either  
21 side of the border. Considerations for assigning work are  
22 based on each project's unique factors, including size,  
23 complexity, and schedule requirements.

24 In its geographic region, Supreme serves a  
25 diverse array of market sectors, including commercial,

1 institutional, infrastructure, and light industrial, thus  
2 working to mitigate market cycle impacts and business risk.

3 Supreme's U.S. market is extremely active today.  
4 For example, Supreme is proud to have negotiated the  
5 fabrication and erection of the 60-story Rainier Square  
6 Tower Project in downtown Seattle.

7 The project is the first of its kind to utilize  
8 the innovated SpeedCore system for highrise structure in a  
9 seismic zone. The AISC rightfully celebrates SpeedCore as a  
10 revolutionary construction method that will significantly  
11 reduce the on-time build for highrise by as much as 8 months  
12 on a 30-month schedule.

13 The SpeedCore system involves fabricating large,  
14 complex platework elements which require specific  
15 fabrication capabilities. As a result of unforeseen  
16 owner-driven design progression, Supreme's Portland facility  
17 was not able to meet the client's on-site construction  
18 timeline without utilizing additional fabrication resources.

19 To this end, over the last nine months Supreme  
20 has actively solicited many fabricators in the Pacific  
21 Northwest to support the project's schedule with limited  
22 success. The fabrication market is currently saturated and  
23 it is very difficult to find fabricators with the right  
24 capabilities and to attract qualified personnel as  
25 fabricators are hiring from the same pool of trades people.

1           In fact, Supreme is currently offering an  
2 additional hourly incentive to shop employees, which is over  
3 and above the wage rate in the recently ratified union  
4 agreement. Simply put, Supreme cannot find enough capacity  
5 in the Pacific Northwest to meet schedule. So we have  
6 engaged two of our Canadian operations to assist.

7           For generations the United States and Canada have  
8 mutually benefitted from an integrated market. Supreme, its  
9 workers, and its valued supply chain have also benefitted  
10 from this fair and open cross-border trade. Any unwarranted  
11 disruption to this long-standing trade relationship will  
12 have a negative impact to Supreme's customers, Supreme's  
13 financial well being, and ultimately Supreme's employees, no  
14 matter which side of the border they reside.

15   STATEMENT OF DAN ROONEY

16           MR. ROONEY: Good afternoon. I'm Dan Rooney,  
17 the President and General Manager of ADF International  
18 located in Great Falls, Montana. ADF is part of the ADF  
19 Group, which includes facilities in Canada. We are a U.S.  
20 producer of fabricated structural steel and employ nearly  
21 200 workers at the plant, the majority of which are union  
22 fabricators.

23           We oppose the AISC in filing these petitions.  
24 U.S. fabricators are very busy in all market segments,  
25 commercial, industrial, and large complex projects. For

1 example, on a recent 20,000 ton ADF project in Utah, we  
2 needed assistance to meet an accelerated installation  
3 schedule.

4 After an exhaustive search, we could only find  
5 one U.S. fabricator that has spare capacity to assist us.  
6 Due to the very heavy complex nature of this work, they  
7 ultimately were unable to finish the scope of work they  
8 agreed to take on.

9 We then had to utilize our corporate shop  
10 capacity in Canada to assist in finishing the project. We  
11 currently have a project in California with extremely large,  
12 complex panel and box trusses that we needed assistance to  
13 complete. Twelve U.S. fabricators with the required heavy  
14 complex experience and shop resources were contacted. None  
15 had the available shop hours to assist on the project. All  
16 were too busy to take on the additional work.

17 In my experience, U.S. fabrication capacity is  
18 constrained for the majority of fabricators due to the very  
19 low unemployment rate, lack of skilled craftsmen, and  
20 workforce development challenges. These issues are  
21 unrelated to imports from Canada.

22 I also want to comment on the claim in the  
23 Petition that competition from foreign producers results in  
24 prices being lowered after the bid stage. It has become  
25 commonplace for price reductions after the initial bid due

1 to requests for value engineering proposals from fabricators  
2 and erectors, and from negotiations after the bid. This  
3 regularly occurs on projects, including those with no  
4 foreign producer involvement.

5 It is simply the way business is done in this  
6 complex industry where bids include value-added services in  
7 addition to the actual fabricated structural steel.

8 Finally, as a U.S. producer interested in  
9 maintaining a healthy industry, the worst thing that could  
10 happen to the industry is duties. Duties would stifle  
11 innovation and investment in the long term, and will serve  
12 to increase the cost of construction, which will result in  
13 delays or elimination of projects. That would not be good  
14 for our industry or the country.

15 Thank you.

16 STATEMENT OF SABRINA KANNER

17 MS. KANNER: I am Sabrina Kanner, Brookfield  
18 Properties. My name is Sabrina Kanner, and I am the  
19 Executive Vice President of Design and Construction for  
20 Brookfield Properties, and have been with the company for 36  
21 years.

22 Brookfield is a global real estate company with  
23 \$183 billion in real estate assets under management. We are  
24 the largest commercial office landlord in New York, Houston,  
25 Los Angeles, and a significant holder of commercial office

1 buildings here in the Metro Washington, D.C., area.

2 We are currently building a 2 million square foot  
3 tower at Manhattan West in the Hudson Yards District of New  
4 York City that we'll will deliver by the end of this year.  
5 We have also recently announced that we would move forward,  
6 speculatively, on a second tower of almost the same size,  
7 the infamous southeast tower, in order to complete the  
8 eight-acre Manhattan West Complex in the current real estate  
9 cycle.

10 This decision was taken while New York City has  
11 become the most expensive city in the world in which to  
12 build a commercial office tower. The scarcity of land in  
13 New York City has resulted in zoning laws that drive  
14 development to a very efficient, high-density per square  
15 foot. Consequently, new commercial office buildings are  
16 very tall, complex structures that lend themselves to steel  
17 construction.

18 Only the most specialized, highly skilled teams  
19 are capable of producing these complex steel structures with  
20 the expertise to deliver on schedule and at a sustainable  
21 cost. When we move outside of what the market will bear in  
22 rent, the developer loses the ability to attract tenants, as  
23 well as access to equity partners and debt financing to  
24 construct.

25 The highly skilled teams that we depend upon for

1 these projects are frequently U.S.-Canadian partnerships.  
2 It is clear through our procurement process that there is  
3 inadequate depth in the U.S. fabrication industry alone to  
4 handle the New York City market.

5 The cost of construction in New York City has  
6 risen by 5 percent per year in the last two years in  
7 comparison to the rest of the country, which has risen by 3  
8 to 4 percent per year. Importantly--importantly to the New  
9 York City commercial office sector, the cost of steel has  
10 risen 9 percent in the last year alone. The addition of  
11 significant premiums in the form of steel duties places  
12 several planned projects in New York City in serious  
13 jeopardy.

14 To our knowledge there are seven commercial  
15 office towers forecasted to commence construction in New  
16 York City in the next one to two years, including ours, all  
17 of which are steel structures totaling \$11 billion in  
18 construction costs. Using a blended duty rate of 36.43  
19 percent on fabricated steel, we estimate a potential \$440  
20 million in duty premiums to these projects. Clearly many of  
21 these projects, if not all, would come to a halt under this  
22 burden. Eleven billion dollars in construction spend  
23 equates to the creation of 33,831 on-site jobs, with another  
24 29,507 indirectly generated jobs created by purchases made  
25 from other industries.



1       downturn market is largely driven by Brookfield's desire to  
2       complete a place where people want to work, shop, and/or  
3       spend time with their families.

4                 We plan for the ups and downs in the construction  
5       industry. In the case of the Southeast Tower, we designed  
6       for the building to pause or stop at different stages if  
7       significant changes in the economy were to occur. The  
8       procurement process for fabricated structural steel started  
9       with assembling a list of potential fabricator erectors with  
10      four basic requirements: ability to handle size and  
11      complexity in design; experience in the New York market  
12      erecting large-scale highrise steel frame buildings using  
13      local union labor; ability to provide performance bonds for  
14      the value of the structural steel package; and an  
15      organization that could offer creative engineering solutions  
16      which would reduce schedule risks by streamlining  
17      fabrication.

18                The bidders were required to provide the cost of  
19      fabrication and installation of the entire tower with the  
20      option to stop at the street level, topping off a deep  
21      excavation. Only two domestic and two foreign teams were  
22      able to come close to meeting the basic requirements, and  
23      bids were solicited.

24                The project was awarded to a Canadian vendor  
25      based on their engineering ability and capacity to deliver

1 both the fabrication and erection components of the project.  
2 W&W, a domestic provider, declined to bid because of the  
3 obligations on current projects. They were too busy.

4 The lowest bid from one of the Canadian vendors  
5 was not pursued because the company was unable to provide a  
6 viable erector for the project. The remaining domestic  
7 vendor, Banker, is currently working on the large-scale  
8 tower that would not be complete by the time our tower  
9 needed to start, and they were awarded a second large  
10 commercial office tower before we awarded ours.

11 The backlog of work would have stretched the  
12 domestic contractor's resources and created unacceptable  
13 risk of delay. The remaining Canadian vendor, Walters, met  
14 all the criteria for award of the project and offered  
15 various engineering solutions that could reduce cost and  
16 improve time of delivery for the super structure.

17 Note the difference between the high and low bids  
18 was only 0.7 percent. Cost was not the determining factor  
19 for award of the super structure package. In all cases, the  
20 bids were 10 percent over budget. The disparity in value  
21 between the budget and bids was a result of a 25 percent  
22 tariff placed on imported steel and the renegotiation of the  
23 NAFTA.

24 Domestic steel fabricators had increased their  
25 costs for steel by approximately 20 percent during the same

1 period. The imposition of tariffs might cause the Southeast  
2 Tower to be suspended, and it is unlikely the market could  
3 support the increased costs in the form of higher rents.

4 This would put hundreds of U.S. jobs at risk to  
5 support an industry that already seems quite busy, in our  
6 experience. Thank you.

7 STATEMENT OF JIM DOUGAN

8 MR. DOUGAN: Good afternoon. I'm Jim Dougan  
9 from ECS.

10 While it isn't unusual to have an incomplete  
11 record at the time of the preliminary staff conference, it  
12 is extremely unusual for the domestic industry data to be so  
13 incomplete.

14 According to the public Petition at page 3, total  
15 domestic production of fabricated structural steel, or FSS,  
16 was roughly 3.4 million short tons in 2017. Petitioner  
17 claims to represent U.S. producers accounting for well over  
18 half that amount, therefore they claim meeting the statutory  
19 requirement that the Petition is supported by domestic  
20 producers accounting for over 50 percent of total domestic  
21 production.

22 As of right now, however, the record contains the  
23 responses of domestic producers who collectively account for  
24 roughly only about one-third of the 3.4 million ton figure,  
25 and a number of those producers oppose the Petition.

1           I recognize that the domestic industry is  
2 fragmented, but in my experience I have never seen a case  
3 where the coverage of domestic industry data was so poor,  
4 especially considering that the decision was officially made  
5 by the AISC to file the case back in December, and that the  
6 filing was presumably delayed by the month-long government  
7 shutdown, but Petitioners have had more than enough time to  
8 make sure that the questionnaires were completed in a timely  
9 manner.

10           The poor coverage of domestic data has a few  
11 important implications for the Commission's analysis.

12           First, it should make them extremely skeptical of  
13 the true level of domestic industry support for this case.  
14 The fact that 10 days after the filing of the deadline for  
15 the questionnaires, Petitioners could not get a sufficient  
16 number of producers to file questionnaires to meet the  
17 threshold should lead to adverse inferences about the  
18 strength of their case.

19           Second is that the poor coverage of the domestic  
20 industry's data should make the Commission very cautious  
21 about drawing conclusions about injury and causation. This  
22 is a fragmented industry, and the Commission might never get  
23 100 percent coverage, so data from a substantial subset of  
24 domestic producers could be indicative of broader industry  
25 trends. However, I submit that a data set from producers

1 accounting for only one-third of domestic production is  
2 woefully insufficient. By comparison, in the recent case  
3 regarding softwood lumber, which is another highly  
4 fragmented industry, domestic producer questionnaire  
5 coverage at the preliminary phase was 61 percent--basically  
6 double what we have here.

7 Skepticism is particularly warranted when the  
8 subset of questionnaire data displays trends that are at  
9 odds with what Petitioners themselves have submitted as  
10 industry-wide trends. At Exhibit roman I-3 to the Petition,  
11 which is shown on slide two, domestic industry shipments are  
12 shown to have increased by 6.3 percent between 2015 and  
13 2017, and by 7.9 percent between the first half of 2017 and  
14 the first half of 2018.

15 In the questionnaire data received thus far,  
16 however, domestic producer shipments declined from 2015 to  
17 2017. From this, one might draw the conclusion that there's  
18 a minority of the industry supporting the Petition and  
19 driving the process to get it filed, and they are  
20 experiencing declining shipments, while the majority of  
21 producers are experiencing increased shipments and are  
22 either opposed to or indifferent to the Petition.

23 We will likely get more data, but failing to  
24 muster sufficient support to get a majority of industry  
25 responses must weigh against Petitioner's case. The burden

1 is on them to demonstrate that sufficient evidence supports  
2 their claim of injury. They have failed to meet that burden  
3 and therefore Respondents submit that the record provides no  
4 reasonable indication of injury, and the Commission should  
5 make a negative determination at the preliminary phase.

6 But even if the Commission looks further, the  
7 available record evidence provides a weak case for an  
8 affirmative finding of injury. Beginning with volume,  
9 apparent consumption grew over the POI and subject imports  
10 gained market share because, while domestic shipments  
11 increased, they didn't increase as fast as demand. But any  
12 gains were modest, even using these data from the Petition.

13 As you will hear from the Mexican producers, the  
14 import stats include large quantities of nonsubject  
15 merchandise and greatly overstate import volumes from  
16 Mexico. But again, even using the Petition data, subject  
17 import market share increased by only about two percentage  
18 points from 2015 to 2017, and was flat between the first  
19 half of 2017 and '18.

20 Notably, the domestic industry gained share  
21 between the interim periods. And imports from China, the  
22 largest subject source, declined by 62 percent between the  
23 imposition of the Section 301 tariffs in August 2018 and  
24 November 2018, the, the month for which most recent data are  
25 available.

1           Petitioners claim that subject imports gained  
2 share at the direct expense of domestic producers. But as  
3 you've heard from the witnesses on this panel, that's not  
4 the case. In numerous instances representing significant  
5 projects, domestic producers did not have the capacity  
6 available to take on these projects. This is supported by  
7 the questionnaire responses of several U.S. producers who  
8 reported that they were not able to meet the volume or  
9 delivery requirements because of capacity constraints, all  
10 while they reported excess capacity in their trade tables.

11           In fact, the calculation of capacity for these  
12 questionnaires appears to have been more art than science.  
13 The responses are widely varied. An August 2018 industry  
14 overview white paper from the AISC states that a typical  
15 fabrication project requires between 15 and 30 hours of shop  
16 time per ton of fabricated steel. And even as wide of a  
17 range as that is, and considering the implications of  
18 calculating capacity using such a wide range, domestic  
19 producers data show productivity figures over the POI that  
20 stretch over an even greater range than that.

21           Thus, the definition of what constitutes capacity  
22 in this industry, as presented in the questionnaires, is  
23 imprecise and unreliable for the calculation of utilization  
24 rates.

25           Many of the producers--Canadians as well as

1 domestic--report that they typically think of capacity in  
2 terms of man-hours rather than in tons produced. This makes  
3 sense in an industry where the products are custom designed  
4 for particular projects, rather than produced in a set  
5 number of SKUs as part of a regular production process.

6 Thus, what domestic producers might report as  
7 available capacity or utilization is not the reliable  
8 indicator in this case that it might be in others.  
9 Moreover, even a decline in production and utilization  
10 observed among the responding producers is not indicative of  
11 trends for the industry as a whole which, according to  
12 Petitioner's own estimates, increased its production and  
13 shipments over the POI.

14 Thus, the Commission should not make a finding of  
15 adverse volume effects by reason of subject imports.

16 Turning now to price effects. The Commission  
17 should place no weight on the pricing data for purposes of  
18 its underselling analysis. As you've heard from the  
19 industry witnesses, FSS is a highly engineered,  
20 project-specific product custom-made for a particular  
21 application with business awarded through a bid process.

22 The proper way to understand price competition,  
23 if any, between subject import sources and the domestic  
24 industry would be through the collection and analysis of the  
25 bid data.

1           Domestic industry notes this in the Petition,  
2           nevertheless recommends that the Commission gather pricing  
3           data for six products with extremely broad definitions and  
4           require the reporting of data yield in prices on a  
5           dollar-per-pound basis.

6           As you've heard from the industry witnesses on  
7           both panels, no one in the industry thinks of pricing this  
8           way. A Petitioner witness this morning said "we sell  
9           man-hours, not tons." And in the words of Mr. Posteraro,  
10          FSS prices cannot be compared and analyzed on a  
11          dollar-per-ton basis.

12          This conceptual issue leads to practical issues.  
13          Because presenting data in this way doesn't reflect how  
14          business is done in the industry, responding companies  
15          clearly had a difficult time reporting their pricing data.  
16          To a greater degree than any case in my experience,  
17          companies reported data that yielded the same AUV across  
18          different products, with the same AUV over several years, or  
19          sometimes both.

20          We can outline the issues in our confidential  
21          brief, but the data reported are not a reliable means of  
22          measuring quarterly price effects. Therefore, in the  
23          absence of other data, the Commission cannot and should not  
24          make a finding with regard to underselling.

25          The pricing data may provide some guidance as to

1 over all trends. Slide five shows the index trends of the  
2 pricing product data reported by domestic producers--and  
3 they're kind of all over the place, but they do show an  
4 increasing trend over the POI.

5 And, while we must be cautious about any  
6 conclusions drawn from the pricing data, these trends are  
7 consistent with trends in the industry's U.S. shipment AUVs  
8 and net sales AUVs which are shown in slide six, also  
9 showing increases between 2015 and 2017 and between the  
10 interim period. So there's no evidence of price  
11 depression.

12 As for price suppression, the data indicate that  
13 the industry's COGs-to-sales ratio was fairly stable between  
14 2015 and 2017, and then increased between the part-year  
15 periods. But as I pointed out, the industry's prices also  
16 increased between the part-year periods. So it appears that  
17 raw material costs were rising faster than prices.

18 What caused the increase in raw material costs?  
19 A combination of the AD duties imposed on CTL plate over the  
20 first half of 2017, and the 232 tariffs on a wide range of  
21 steel products imposed by the President in March 2018.

22 A look at slide seven shows a 42 percent increase  
23 in cut-to-length plate prices between November 2017 and  
24 March 2018. We recognize that shapes are also important,  
25 but these are the data that were released by the Commission

1 and we think they're indicative and illustrative.

2 The industry's data show that their COGs-to-sales  
3 ratio increased, and profitability declined late in 2017 and  
4 into 2018. The industry's operating margin in January to  
5 September 2017 is fairly consistent with 2015 and 2016, but  
6 full-year 2017 profitability is several percentage points  
7 lower.

8 This means that the fourth quarter of 2017 was a  
9 very bad one for this industry. And losses during this  
10 period drove down the profitability for the whole year. It  
11 is no coincidence that the poor fourth-quarter performance  
12 coincides directly with the huge spike in raw material  
13 costs, and the fact that the market could not absorb a 40  
14 percent increase in raw material cost isn't injury by  
15 reason of subject imports.

16 In fact, as shown at slide eight, subject import  
17 volumes, using public data from the Petition, declined  
18 across every quarter of 2017, including from the third to  
19 fourth quarter. In the first quarter of 2018, subject  
20 imports increased modestly but only back to the level of the  
21 third quarter, and were lower than the first quarter of  
22 2017.

23 Thus, there is no causal link between subject  
24 import volume and any decline in the industry's financial  
25 performance.

1           Finally, we note that the industry's employment  
2           and investment indicators don't show injury. The employment  
3           of production-related workers as well as those workers'  
4           wages increased over the POI.

5           And the industry's CAP-X, the depreciation ratio,  
6           was well over 100 percent throughout the POI, indicating the  
7           industry is investing in its assets. It is also clear in  
8           the fact that the industry's asset base grew by double-digit  
9           percentages over the POI. This is not an industry  
10          suffering material injury. Thank you.

11                           STATEMENT OF SHERIDAN MCKINNEY

12           MR. MCKINNEY: This is Sheridan McKinney on  
13          behalf of Corey. This is a long day. It's a lot of  
14          information for a Monday morning. So what have you heard so  
15          far? Petitioner has told you that we have a custom product,  
16          not a commodity. That it's made to order pursuant to a  
17          bidding process and blueprints. They've also told you that  
18          it's used to make buildings, the skyscrapers, port  
19          facilities and stadiums. Well, guess what? We agree.

20                           What did you not hear? You didn't hear much --  
21          they didn't have much to say about transmission towers,  
22          scaffolding, highway guardrails, but that is all in the data  
23          you've collected so far. Whether in the simple HTS grade or  
24          in the questionnaire responses. But you do have good  
25          Mexican data. You just need to take a few questions in

1 order to perfect it. Now, we're confident with a handful of  
2 phone calls and e-mails, along with the testimony of a few  
3 of my colleagues you're about to hear from today, it will  
4 quickly become clear how to perfect it. Now, what are you  
5 about to hear? Mr. Salas and Mr. Kelly are about to tell  
6 you two things.

7 First, that there are substantial services  
8 contained in each bid, and that it is oftentimes those  
9 services, and not simply price, that make all the difference  
10 of the bid award. And we encourage you to ask questions,  
11 clarification questions about what those services are.

12 Second, they will tell you a story that explains  
13 why Mexico is in the case at all. And brief, it is over a  
14 single, that's one single cell, one high-profile project.  
15 And if you were to perfect the data you have, it would  
16 quickly become apparent that the trade flows coming out of  
17 Mexico are much too small to continue this investigation.  
18 Mr. Kelly, here's your microphone.

19 STATEMENT OF JOHN KELLY

20 MR. KELLY: My name is John Kelly. I'm a Vice  
21 President for Related Companies. Related Companies is the  
22 real estate developer behind Hudson Yards, which is a \$25  
23 billion development in the west side of Manhattan, covering  
24 twenty-eight acres of space. We are now completing the  
25 first phase, which is fourteen acres constructed over an

1 active rail yard.

2 I'm not here today to argue one way or another  
3 for this case, but rather to tell you a story about how we  
4 came to source steel from two of the subject countries.  
5 Hudson Yards' construction is the construction manager  
6 delegated, an affiliate of Related to construct all of the  
7 buildings at Hudson Yards. We purchase fabricated  
8 structural steel, both from within and from outside of the  
9 United States.

10 My comments today are limited to the facts about  
11 the bidding and procurement process surrounding one large  
12 building. In this case, it's 20 Hudson Yards, a one-million  
13 square foot retail facility, and 30 Hudson Yards, a  
14 2.6-million square foot commercial tower with a combined  
15 weight of 107,000 tons.

16 There are three main points that I wanted to  
17 confirm. We first tried to procure structural steel via a  
18 traditional lump sum contract-type bidding process, with  
19 four fabricator-erectors. Three were domestic and one was  
20 from a subject country. The request for proposal was for  
21 supply and installation of the structural steel. What was  
22 of utmost importance to us on this project was the ability  
23 to meet the project's schedule.

24 We had commitments to tenants and potential  
25 significant penalties if we did not deliver the project on

1 time. And lastly, it is not accurate that the project was  
2 awarded to foreign fabricators due solely to their pricing  
3 massively undercutting domestic pricing. In fact, the  
4 figures listed in the petition I do not believe to be  
5 accurate.

6 We originally sought to award the project to a  
7 single company that will provide the fabrication and  
8 installation of the FSS consisting of the 100,000 tons.  
9 This is very large for a single building. To offer a sense  
10 of scale, the Empire State Building consists of  
11 approximately 57,000 tons, and One World Trade Center, known  
12 also as the Freedom Tower, consists of approximately 45,000  
13 tons. Due to this, only two fabricators were really willing  
14 to bid the entire scope. One domestic and one Canadian.  
15 Two other fabricators, domestic, also submitted proposals,  
16 but expressed reservations about undertaking the entire  
17 project without partners due to scale.

18 Ultimately, we were unable to reach agreement  
19 with either of the two fabricators, as we couldn't get  
20 commitments on cost or schedule. Schedule, again, was our  
21 primary concern at this point.

22 We approached one of the other U.S. companies who  
23 had bid the project and they requested their interest in a  
24 possible role as a trade manager, asking if they would like  
25 to fabricate 20 to 30%, which we viewed might be comfortably

1 within their capacity and tolerance for risk, and then to  
2 come aboard and assist us as a trade manager to procure the  
3 balance of the project. At that time, they were not  
4 interested.

5 As such, we started to search for alternatives  
6 for fabricated structural steel overseas. We found two  
7 suppliers from subject countries and a third from Italy. In  
8 order to be able to split the scope between the three  
9 fabricators, we ended up creating a new business entity and  
10 hired additional staff in essence to manage this trade  
11 ourselves. This represented significant risk as it's not  
12 related to core business. And our commitments to our  
13 tenants had remained unchanged.

14 This was not a business we sought to get into.  
15 It involved us taking on the risk of getting between a  
16 supplier and a installer, which is highly atypical in this  
17 business.

18 The three companies to whom we eventually awarded  
19 the steel were only awarded this project after a traditional  
20 procurement process had proven unsuccessful. None of the  
21 three fabricators who were awarded the project were on our  
22 original bid list of fabricators who received initial  
23 requests for proposal.

24 Again, the savings that have been talked about on  
25 this project really came from two factors: The development

1 of the contract structure that entailed related taking on  
2 additional risks, and related decision to separately procure  
3 erection which, from our perspective at the time, was  
4 significantly driving the subcontractors perception of risk  
5 on the project. I'd be happy to take any questions in the  
6 Q&A session. Thank you.

7 STATEMENT OF JAVIER SALAS

8 MR. SALAS: Javier Salas, Corey S.A. Good  
9 afternoon. I am Javier Salas, Vice President of Corey S.A.  
10 de C.V. I have been in the fabricated steel, fully qualified  
11 structural industry for over thirty years. But I am new to  
12 this type of trade litigation.

13 I know a few companies here. One erected the  
14 fabricated structural steel we supply for Hudson Yards. A  
15 few more, I partnered with on bids for three projects in the  
16 U.S., two of which were unsuccessful. But maybe here, I do  
17 not know, because Corey simply has not done much business in  
18 the U.S. We only ever compete with four out of more than  
19 eight hundred and fifty companies listed in the petition.

20 Our presence in the United States is quite  
21 limited and occurs only in unusual circumstances. One  
22 reason for this is distance. It costs more to ship from  
23 Guadalajara than it would from inside the U.S. In fact, we  
24 have no pending bids in the U.S.

25 Let's talk briefly about imports of FSS generally

1 from Mexico. I was astonished when I saw the petition. The  
2 import volume allegations are simply fiction, if one just  
3 looks at the scope of the case. Corey is the largest  
4 Mexican exporter of in-scope FSS to the U.S. And we shipped  
5 less than 2,500 tons in 2018. The overall amounts from  
6 Mexico are small, less than 5,000 tons each of the last two  
7 years.

8           The scope of this investigation is so poorly  
9 defined that we believe most of the imports under the HTS  
10 selected by petitioners are out of scope FSS. Publicly  
11 available information from Mexican customs suggests that the  
12 larger Mexican exporters shipping products to the U.S. are  
13 clearly outside of the scope, such as transmission towers,  
14 wind towers, street lights, rack systems and metal  
15 buildings.

16           We believe import data will show that actual  
17 in-scope FSS imports from Mexico are negligible, below 3% of  
18 imports. Why do I think that? Because the common thread  
19 between petitioners and foreign producers is AISC  
20 certification.

21           Corey by far is the largest AISC certified  
22 company in Mexico. And we are at the center of the  
23 petition, yet again, we ship less than 2,500 tons of FSS to  
24 the U.S. last year, all of it to Schuff Steel.

25           We are flattered by the attention, but clearly do

1 not deserve it. For the period of this investigation, we  
2 had only two customers in the U.S. Related and Schuff  
3 Steel. We were invited to participate in the Hudson Yards  
4 project to meet a very tight schedule. We incorporated  
5 value engineering improvements like higher strength  
6 materials which reduced fabrication and erection time.  
7 Notably, the resulting higher-strength thick plate and wide  
8 flitch beams were not available from U.S. sources at the  
9 time.

10 Our sole U.S. customer last year, Schuff Steel,  
11 is one of the largest U.S. structural steel fabricators.  
12 They needed to meet a schedule and we could do it. We  
13 recently won a bid for the second steel tower of the Hudson  
14 Yards project, with four more built in concrete. We won the  
15 bid because we could meet the tight schedule with complex  
16 fabrication at the original levels. In both cases, there's  
17 the same theme, hitting a schedule.

18 The Mexican market is healthy and remains most  
19 important to us. We have successfully turned large  
20 infrastructure projects away from concrete to the use of  
21 steel as exemplified by Linea Tres, the third route of the  
22 light rail public transportation system in Guadalajara.  
23 With about ten miles of elevated steel viaducts on thirty  
24 elevated stations, it is a landmark project.

25 Because of it, steel is now a viable option for

1 the new 40-mile regional train between Paluca and Mexico  
2 City. This will require tens of thousands of FSS for bridge  
3 work and stations. The new Mexican administration has also  
4 announced the construction of the Mayan Train, a 900-mile  
5 rail line. In the meantime, we will continue to serve  
6 Mexico City with its high-rise construction projects, but  
7 above all, and for reasons I can explain during Q&A, if  
8 you're interested, we hope to do more bridge work rather  
9 than buildings.

10 As for our exports, we will continue to target  
11 South America, where airports expansions have recently been  
12 announced. In the U.S., we will continue looking at a very  
13 small number of projects. Again, we have no pending bids in  
14 the United States. Corey is not a threat to the U.S.  
15 industry. Our imports have always been and will remain  
16 modest. Thank you very much for your time. I look forward  
17 to any questions that you may have.

18 MR. ALTSCHULER: Good afternoon, Irwin Altschuler  
19 from GreenbergTraurig. And I'm gonna turn the floor over in  
20 just a moment to Dr. Carlos Ramirez. But I wanna tell you  
21 first that Dr. Ramirez's company, Exportadoras, make one  
22 product and sell one product only, and that's monopolies that  
23 distribute and transmit electricity. Now, petitioners'  
24 counsel said that in general, these monopolies are not in the  
25 case. But he needs to work it out with the DOC.

1           The petitioners brought this case. Now they want  
2 to work out scope issues in a "complete comprehensive and  
3 careful way". Late arriving and late arising scope issues  
4 is one thing. This is quite another. So as a matter of  
5 good faith and fairness, we ask the petitioners to confirm  
6 in their post-hearing brief, if not before, that monopolies  
7 are not in this proceeding. Frankly, it shouldn't take them  
8 longer to figure out their own case.

9           STATEMENT OF DR. CARLOS H. RAMIREZ

10           DR. RAMIREZ: Good afternoon. My name is Carlos  
11 Ramirez. I am the Chairman of the Board of the parent  
12 company of Exportadora de Postes de Monclova and Exportadora  
13 de Postes Guadalajara, which submitted questionnaire  
14 responses to the Commission. We are here today because we  
15 should not be here, and I want to take this opportunity to  
16 explain why.

17           I have been working in this field for over 30  
18 years. The only products my companies produce and  
19 distribute are transmission and distribution monopolies, like  
20 the kind you see holding electric lines on the side of the  
21 highway. We have prepared and distributed pictures so you  
22 can easily see what a monopole is.

23           Monopolies should not be included in this  
24 investigation. It is clear that the point of the petition  
25 is to cover structural steel products that are used to

1 support buildings or other construction projects.  
2 Transmission and distribution monopoles do not belong in  
3 this category. We do not believe that monopoles should be  
4 considered "like products," and they should not be included  
5 as subject imports for the Commission's analysis.

6 The Commission has classified the products under  
7 investigation as belonging to one of six product categories,  
8 based on their grade, weight and strength. Monopoles do not  
9 fall under any of these six categories. All products  
10 falling under these six categories exclusively serve to  
11 support buildings of various types.

12 Fabricated structural steel products, FSS  
13 products, are used only to support and erect buildings. In  
14 contrast, monopoles cannot be used to support or construct  
15 any buildings; they are used to hold and connect electricity  
16 cables.

17 Even the raw materials used for manufacturing are  
18 completely different. The primary steel types used to make  
19 monopoles are ASTM A572 steel with low silicon content,  
20 Grade 65, and ASTM A871. These types of steel cannot be  
21 used to make FSS products, which commonly use Grade 50  
22 steel, as was clear from the products categorized under the  
23 questionnaire. In addition, monopoles are made from coil,  
24 while FSS products are made from angles, columns, beams and  
25 girders, as described in the petition.

1                    Monopoles require unique production processes.  
2                    There are eight main steps in the production of monopoles --  
3                    all of them are different from the production process of the  
4                    FSS products. Of note, the equipment used to fabricate  
5                    monopoles cannot be used to fabricate FSS structures. My  
6                    company could not manufacture FSS products unless we built a  
7                    new plant.

8                    Going back to the applications of both products,  
9                    monopoles cannot, under any circumstance, be used to build  
10                    or support any type of building. Can you imagine using the  
11                    same electricity poles you see when driving on a highway to  
12                    hold a ten-level parking deck? To support heavy bleachers  
13                    at a football stadium? Or to erect an office building? It  
14                    would be unfeasible.

15                    Monopoles also have different specifications and  
16                    standards. Monopoles are certified under the ASCE 48  
17                    standard, while FSS products must be certified under  
18                    different standards depending on their application,  
19                    including ANSI/AISC 360. Furthermore, many FSS products,  
20                    depending on their intended use, are required to adhere to  
21                    seismic resistance and fireproofing requirements, which, for  
22                    instance, may include certification under standards AWS D1.5  
23                    and AWS D1.8, standards that are not required to  
24                    manufacture monopoles. In addition, all monopole customers  
25                    are electric utilities. On the other hand, FSS products are

1 sold to construction companies and builders.

2 I have reviewed petitioner's letter from last  
3 Friday, where they submitted a list of FSS producers that  
4 are members of AISC. There were approximately 900 companies  
5 listed in that letter. To my knowledge, not a single one of  
6 those companies is a producer of monopoles.

7 I have never met a single customer who was  
8 initially looking to purchase monopoles and ultimately  
9 decided to purchase FSS products for the same intended  
10 purpose, or vice versa.

11 Thank you very much for your time. I am happy to  
12 answer any questions you may have for me.

13 MR. PERRY: My name is William Perry from the law  
14 firm of Harris Bricken. I am here representing several  
15 scaffold companies. Because of the limited amount of time  
16 here, I'm gonna ask Michael Doxey of Direct Scaffold Supply  
17 to speak.

18 STATEMENT OF MICHAEL J. DOXEY

19 MR. DOXEY: My name is Mike Doxey. I'm the CEO  
20 of Direct Scaffold Supply based in Houston, Texas. Our  
21 company's the leading distributor of scaffold equipment in  
22 North America. Direct Scaffold Supply was formed in the  
23 late 1990s. At that time, most of the scaffolding equipment  
24 used in the U.S. was made in Europe. The scaffold  
25 manufacturing in the U.S. was then, and still is, very

1 limited in scope and only produces a few specialty products  
2 for the market.

3 DSS saw an opportunity to develop manufacturing  
4 of these products in lower-cost countries, particularly  
5 China. Scaffolding is a key part of any construction  
6 project, and in many large industrial and commercial  
7 projects is a significant part of both the cost and even  
8 more importantly, the safety management on these projects.  
9 Simply put, we're in the business of making sure that  
10 construction workers go home safely every day.

11 Our products are not purchased for any particular  
12 project. Our customers typically rent DSS equipment to  
13 contractors actually performing the work. The equipment  
14 does not become part of the final structure, but is  
15 dismantled when the work is complete. As an example,  
16 equipment used on the Capitol dome refurbishment project is  
17 being used again on other building projects in the area.

18 After reviewing the petition, it seemed obvious  
19 that the scope of the petition is directed at fabricated  
20 structural steel for buildings, which is part of a permanent  
21 structure and custom for a particular project. However, as  
22 part of the petition, the HTS codes listed in the petition,  
23 includes 7308.40.000. This tariff code is specifically for  
24 scaffolding. Shuttering, which is another term for concrete  
25 forming, props, which is posts used to support concrete

1 forming, typically, and pit props, which are columns  
2 typically used in mining applications for temporary  
3 support.

4           If FSS is being imported using this tariff code,  
5 it's either an error or its in fraud. Although it seems  
6 obvious that our products are not part of this petition,  
7 despite the use of the HTS code, we're seeking a ruling as  
8 soon as possible to avoid a similar situation that happened  
9 a few years ago in the aluminum extrusions from China case.  
10 At that time, it seemed obvious to us that our imports of  
11 aluminum scaffold planks and other finished goods were  
12 outside the scope.

13           Customs disagreed. At one time I was personally  
14 dealing with twenty-five Customs requests for information at  
15 one time. We finally received an answer from Commerce in  
16 2014 for imports going all the way back to 2010, confirming  
17 that our scaffold was excluded based on the finished good  
18 exception in the aluminum extrusion's order.

19           The scope in this case has no such exception.  
20 We're requesting that this tariff code be taken out now with  
21 a clear ruling, so that we'll not be blindsided by a lack of  
22 clarity in scope later on if this petition is granted. If  
23 the Commerce Department petitioners, the names which are  
24 confidential, do not grant us an exclusion, then we request  
25 that the domestic scaffolding producers be included in the

1 domestic industry.

2           Although the petition claims that the written  
3 description of products is dispositive, and it's our opinion  
4 that the description is sufficiently broad in certain  
5 circumstances that our products could be construed to have  
6 common characteristics with FSS. For example, the parts and  
7 pieces for various scaffold systems are made from steel  
8 tube. They're welded to form the different configurations.

9           And they definitely serve a structural purpose,  
10 although the structures are temporary, not permanent. This  
11 fact, combined with the listing of the scaffold tariff code  
12 in the document creates the possibility of a similar  
13 situation as previously occurred in the extrusion's case.  
14 We do not understand why the HTS code mentioned would be  
15 included in this petition, since this HTS code, unlike a lot  
16 of them, is very specific to the products and are not  
17 fabricated structural steel as defined in the petition's  
18 scope.

19           For this reason, we're requesting that the  
20 references to the tariff code in the document be removed, or  
21 that the ITC express its opinion as to whether scaffolding  
22 is in the scope of the merchandise and the Commerce  
23 Department issue a ruling specifically excluding products  
24 imported under the tariff code. From the scope of this  
25 position, we should not have to wait for a scope process to

1 be completed to get this done.

2 MR. PERRY: We have one other witness with a  
3 very, very short statement.

4 STATEMENT OF CHARLES WEISS

5 MR. WEISS: My name is Charlie Weiss, and I'm the  
6 majority owner of Scaffold Resource, a Washington,  
7 Baltimore, Metro area scaffold subcontractor. We are also a  
8 DSS customer. We provide scaffold rentals, engineering and  
9 labor to install scaffolding for general and subcontractors.  
10 Scaffold Resource has performed work at the U.S. Capitol,  
11 Supreme Court, Lincoln Memorial, Reagan National and  
12 multiple other sites within walking distance from the  
13 building where we gather now. I also have a proud moment  
14 that I look out the window and also see our scaffolding from  
15 the hearing room right now.

16 We currently have a \$20 million backlog of  
17 projects to include National Air & Space Museum, National  
18 Zoo, Jefferson Memorial and Reagan National Airport. The  
19 proposed anti-dumping and countervailing duty order will  
20 impact our company severely. We already have bids in  
21 projects based upon the prices and delivery schedule we have  
22 from DSS. Proposed anti-dumping fees will cause  
23 significant financial losses.

24 We will be unable to acquire equipment in a  
25 timely manner. U.S. manufacturing is almost nonexistent.

1 Based on my guesstimate, I can order \$75 million of subbuck  
2 country product sitting on the ground in the U.S. right now.  
3 I would be hard-pressed to find \$5 million of U.S.  
4 manufactured product for our current needs.

5 MR. PERRY: This is William Perry from Harris  
6 Bricken. Just would mention quickly that StepUp Scaffold  
7 has a representative here today, Stacey Forbes. And they're  
8 supporting the witnesses here at this hearing. Thank you.

9 MS. CHRIST: Thank you to the many and diverse  
10 witnesses. I appreciate the time that you've taken to come  
11 here. We will now turn to staff questions and start with  
12 the Senior Investigator, Mary Messer.

13 MS. MESSER: Thank you. Mary Messer, Office of  
14 Investigations. I appreciate the entire Panel that has come  
15 to present testimony. It's been very helpful for us. I  
16 hardly know where to start.

17 I guess I will start going backwards with the  
18 scaffolding questions first. You indicated that if  
19 scaffolding is included in the scope and correct me if I'm  
20 wrong, that you'd argue that scaffolding producers should be  
21 part of the Domestic Industry. What is your domestic like  
22 product? If it's part of the domestic like product do you  
23 argue that there is a one-to-one product?

24 MR. PERRY: We would argue that we would be a  
25 separate like product. We understand that there are a few -

1 - this is William Perry from the Law Firm of Harris Bricken.  
2 We understand that there are a few scaffolding producers in  
3 the U.S. Most of them do imports at the same time but there  
4 are some here. We obviously would want them in.

5 I mean, we have to look at something like  
6 aluminum extrusions. After the order issued, literally over  
7 a hundred products were shoved into that order. I'm pretty  
8 sure the Commission did not send out questionnaires to all  
9 those producers. I believe firmly if a product is included  
10 in the scope then the Domestic Producers have to get a  
11 questionnaire. Thank you very much.

12 MS. MESSER: Thank you. If in fact it is  
13 included in the scope will you please, in your  
14 post-conference brief go through the six domestic like  
15 product factors.

16 MR. PERRY: Yes, I will put in an argument on  
17 domestic like product in the post-conference brief.

18 MS. MESSER: Thank you very much. Then I will go  
19 to Mr. Salas and Mr. McKinney. It indicated that most of  
20 the items brought in under the three primary HTS codes are  
21 mostly out of scope. You estimated that it was less than  
22 three percent that was in scope. Is that correct?

23 MR. SALAS: This is Javier Salas. That is  
24 correct considering the common thread we have being an AISE  
25 certified company. So out of the list of exporters from

1 Mexico into the U.S. only three companies showed up in 2018.  
2 We are the largest one with two other ones being very small.

3 The larger exporters using the HTS scopes that  
4 the Petitioners included are like Polesa Transmission Poles,  
5 Transmission Towers. Metal buildings we have Butler, Mexico  
6 and we have Turnium that are large producers. Those are  
7 specifically excluded from the scope. We have manufacturer  
8 of highway guardrails. We have shelf producers that export  
9 under the HTS codes.

10 MR. MCKINNEY: Sheridan McKinney. There was a  
11 bit of guesswork that we worked on that we based the  
12 submission on here but in the confidential submission we can  
13 actually build out that explanation.

14 MS. MESSER: Okay, I'd appreciated that and in  
15 doing that if you could, you probably have already done  
16 this, list the companies and manufacturers in Mexico that  
17 you believe are producing the in scope and as you are going  
18 through that I appreciate also a listing of the companies  
19 that are out of scope and if you'd list the types of  
20 products that they are producing and why they'd be out of  
21 scope products.

22 MR. SALAS: Sure, there's 232 companies that  
23 exported using those HTS codes. I'll be happy to include  
24 all of them but --

25 MS. MESSER: We will concentrate on the largest

1 ones, if you wouldn't mind. (Laughing)

2 Okay, so then looking at the questionnaire  
3 coverage that we have for the Foreign Producers I'd like to  
4 look at I guess Mr. Dugan you'd indicated that we had poor  
5 coverage of the Domestic Industry data. I'm interested in  
6 and I've got some information on Mexico. I'd like to hear  
7 what you're view is on the coverage that we have for China  
8 and Canada.

9 MR. DOUGAN: Jim Dougan, ECS. We've spoken a bit  
10 to the CISC folks and we think that the coverage for Canada  
11 is pretty good but we can address that more in  
12 post-conference. For China, I frankly don't think we have  
13 very good coverage. We don't have it.

14 There may be similar issues with the HTS data for  
15 China that there are for Mexico and Canada potentially but  
16 we have not had the privilege of speaking to anyone who is  
17 representing the industry so we're just not sure but we know  
18 that just with the HTS as the denominator, what we have from  
19 Foreign Producers is not very good coverage, but for Canada  
20 we think it is pretty good.

21 MS. MESSER: Okay.

22 MR. NOLAN: Just a couple of quick comments.  
23 This is Matt Nolan for Arent Fox for the Canadian Group.  
24 The Petitioners this morning talked a lot about how small  
25 producers and how it's hard to corral all the troops and

1 it's very fragmented. It took me 30 seconds on a Google  
2 search to find a company called Schuff Industries which  
3 reportedly has 300 plus thousand tons of capacity in the  
4 fabricated steel industry. They're a super-big U.S.  
5 producer and as far as I know they're not at the table  
6 today and they didn't file anything. It's hard for me to  
7 believe that they could not file a questionnaire response  
8 given the time permitted. That either means they don't care  
9 or they don't want to answer.

10 Either way it's not good for what the Commission  
11 has to get done here. This is a bit of a mess and it's been  
12 created by the Petitioners themselves. The scope issues,  
13 the definitional issues. They are responsible for defining  
14 the scope and they put you all in an untenable position that  
15 verges on the absurd in my opinion. That should be held  
16 against them, quite frankly.

17 MS. MESSER: Okay, so thank you for that Mr.  
18 Nolan. I appreciate that. Just to circle back to you, Mr.  
19 Dougan and I want to make sure I'm understood, how do you  
20 view the three primary HTS numbers with regard to Canada?  
21 Do you believe that those numbers are covering FSS  
22 appropriately or do you believe that they are overstated as  
23 Mr. Salas and Mr. McKinney have said for Mexico.

24 MR. DOUGAN: Based on our conversations with the  
25 folks here of the industry, the Canadian Industry

1 Representatives, we do believe that the HTS codes are overly  
2 inclusive. There probably is a little room between what we  
3 currently have in coverage from Canadian Foreign Producers  
4 and the total of everything that's in-scope but it's not as  
5 wide of a gap as the HTS data would suggest.

6 I don't know if anyone else here, we'll address  
7 that more in post-conference unless anyone else has  
8 something to add to that here.

9 MS. MESSER: Yes?

10 MR. PIMIANTA: My name is Arturo Pimienta and I'm  
11 a U.S. Licensed Customs Broker. It is my opinion that the  
12 HTS that are mentioned in the Petition are just brought  
13 because they just cover pretty much some of the  
14 specifications that are under a chapter and subchapter and  
15 then the others. So it's just impossible to use the HTS  
16 objectively into this subject.

17 MS. MESSER: I want to make sure we are talking  
18 about the three primary HTS codes.

19 MR. PIMIANTA: Yes.

20 MS. MESSER: Correctly.

21 MR. PIMIANTA: In particular, in this case,  
22 73089590, it's the broadest one which is the structures for  
23 other, other, other uses and that is where the monopolies  
24 fall in.

25 MS. MESSER: Okay, thank you very much.

1 Appreciate that. Do we have anybody here from China? Okay.

2 MR. PERRY: We have one person here from Direct  
3 Scaffold Supply, Gary Weiss. He works directly with Chinese  
4 Producers but it is in the scaffolding issues.

5 MS. MESSER: Could you please just state your  
6 name?

7 MR. PERRY: William Perry from the Law Firm of  
8 Harris Bricken. Gary Weiss from Direct Scaffold Supply  
9 works with Chinese companies but it's in the scaffolding  
10 issue. Not fabricated steel.

11 MS. MESSER: I'm sorry, who is this. I don't see  
12 a name tag? Okay, so since you are our only Chinese  
13 connection, I'm going to pick on you. In your  
14 post-conference submission if you could also discuss our  
15 coverage that we would have in our questionnaire responses  
16 from the other Chinese companies and whether or not those  
17 three HTS codes are appropriately represent the subject  
18 merchandise from China.

19 MR. DAVIS: So for us, we're all scaffold  
20 manufacturers. Gary Davis with Direct Scaffold Supply.  
21 We're strictly a scaffold manufacturer making production of  
22 the same parts over and over, nothing to do with FSS.

23 MR. PERRY: Could I add one thing? I was talking  
24 to the Petitioners' lawyer about this but 7308.4 which is  
25 scaffolding, they said it could be coming for that as Mike

1 was saying this is clear as a bell and there's somebody here  
2 who knows this in your agency. Talk to the Office of Tariff  
3 Affairs.

4 From what we're being told that's 7308.4 is  
5 literally a clear dividing line. So you can't put  
6 fabricated structural steel in that number. If you do,  
7 you're committing fraud or just negligent.

8 MS. MESSER: And you're William Perry?

9 MR. PERRY: Yes, William Perry.

10 MS. MESSER: Yes?

11 MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, Canadian Steel  
12 Construction. I'm going to help these folks out. We're  
13 obviously the Canadian Industry. We write the Canadian  
14 Structural Steel Code. I'm in the working group of ISO TC  
15 67 and related to fabricated structural steel  
16 internationally and in both cases, both in Canada and in the  
17 ISO world we would not classify scaffolding as fabricated  
18 structural steel.

19 MS. MESSER: Thank you very much. Appreciate  
20 that. With that, I think I have no further questions.

21 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. We'll move on to the  
22 Investigator Eric Daughtery.

23 MR. DAUGHTERY: No questions at this time.

24 MR. CORKRAN: This is Doug Corkran of the Office  
25 of Investigations and I just wanted to ask one question

1 because I was thinking about it in terms of all the  
2 testimony. If you were looking at a listing of firms  
3 exporting under the relevant HTS numbers, would those  
4 companies have to have an AISC certification in order to be  
5 exporting subject merchandise, FSS, into the United States?

6 MR. WHELAN: Ed Whelan, Canadian Institute for  
7 Steel Construction. The answer would be yes.

8 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you.

9 MR. SALAS: Javier Salas. The answer is yes.

10 MR. CORKRAN: Thank you very much.

11 MS. CHRIST: Thank you, we will turn to the  
12 attorney John Henderson.

13 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you. Of course we are  
14 waiting for the decision of the Department of Commerce on  
15 whether to institute these investigations and what the scope  
16 of any such investigations will be and we at the ITC will of  
17 course have to take Commerce's scope as they give it to us.

18 But with respect to the domestic like product  
19 we've heard the issue that Mr. Perry and Mr. Daugherty has  
20 raised with respect to the scaffolding and the issue with  
21 respect to monopoles that Dr. Ramirez and Mr. Altschuler  
22 have raised is now you folks have a position as to if in  
23 fact monopoles are determined to be within the scope of the  
24 investigation, whether the Commission should include that as  
25 part of a single like product or whether that should be a

1 separate domestic like product?

2 MR. ALTSCHULER: Well, Mr. Henderson. Irwin  
3 Altschuler from Greenberg. We reviewed the monopolies in  
4 terms of the criteria for domestic like product in Mr.  
5 Ramirez's testimony so on that basis I would say we do not  
6 think it is all part of a single domestic like product but  
7 we'll go over it a bit more in detail in our posthearing.

8 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you.

9 MR. PERRY: I'd like to add something. This is  
10 William Perry at the Law Firm of Harris Bricken. Yes, we  
11 would call it a separate like product. I mean, one of the  
12 things to keep in mind is that scaffolding producers in the  
13 United States may not care at all about this case.

14 MR. NOLAN: Just for Canada and I'm going to let  
15 our guys weigh in on this for a little bit. You know, for  
16 Canada you're looking at non-residential construction. Matt  
17 Nolan for Arent Fox, sorry about that. For Canada most of  
18 it is going to be on the non-residential construction  
19 fabricated steel or light industrial, right? They also make  
20 bridges but that's out of scope.

21 The Petitioners this morning were almost all  
22 non-residential construction. I guess there was a little  
23 industrial going on in there but it was mostly  
24 non-residential construction which begs the question, why is  
25 all the rest of this junk in this case? Isn't this a

1 non-residential construction case and an industrial case,  
2 right? And are those two separate like products because you  
3 never see stainless structural steel for structures.

4           You would use it in industrial as far as I know.  
5 You'd never use it in the other capacity. Would you ever  
6 use an industrial plant to make structural steel for a  
7 building? They themselves said they don't put it on the  
8 same lines or in the same facilities and neither do our  
9 guys.

10           So there are natural dividing lines here. We  
11 will address this in the post-conference brief but clearly  
12 we're talking about non-residential construction. There's a  
13 900-pound gorilla in here and industrial seems to be a  
14 totally separate item to be considered both by a country  
15 basis because I don't think China produces a whole lot  
16 outside of that scope, maybe with some of the stadiums but  
17 mostly I think it's an industrial product.

18           MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, Canadian Institute of  
19 Steel Construction. I would agree with the last statement.  
20 It appears from the scope that at the last brush the steel  
21 mills in the U.S. got their hands on this and threw  
22 everything that they could think of in here. Stainless  
23 steel, as a welding engineer you would never put stainless  
24 steel down the same line as a carbon steel fabricated  
25 product for corrosion, contamination purposes. So that's

1 definitely not like-goods.

2 In Canada, we ran a trade case on dumped and  
3 subsidized steel, which included a number of countries, one  
4 being China, South Korea, and Spain, and we came to the  
5 determination that fabricated structural steel for  
6 industrial was unlike fabrication for commercial, and was  
7 unlike fabrication for bridges. And for that reason we  
8 didn't roll everything in together. And for many reasons,  
9 because many of those other industries were not affected,  
10 that we decided not to get greedy and stuck to what our real  
11 pain was all about.

12 This particular case, by way of definition, we  
13 see some reference standards for the exclusions, but I don't  
14 see reference standards, design standards, building code  
15 standards used to help define the scope. And I think that's  
16 there for a reason.

17 You know, you can win a trade case and then lo  
18 and behold everything else gets rolled in after that. You  
19 know, and I'm hearing the industry's support from the U.S.  
20 side. I'm sure that if you polled the USAISC members, how  
21 many of them do stainless steel, I don't know whether there  
22 would be many, since that is the organization bringing  
23 forward the complaint.

24 And it's interesting. We hear about AISC and the  
25 scope and how much everything is like-goods, and why the

1 industry needs to stick together within the U.S., but there  
2 is--interesting that we heard that the Canadian companies  
3 are actually sharing, and we're getting a lot of help from  
4 the U.S. companies. But it seems to be just us that are the  
5 problem.

6 I've got an email from one of our producers in  
7 Canada that has actually a plant in the U.S. And in  
8 October they were given about 4,000 tons, and the size is  
9 growing, from a producer here in the U.S. because, for  
10 reasons that we all know and we've heard repeated times this  
11 morning, that schedule creep is a problem. So this isn't a  
12 commodity thing you can just kind of pump out more things.  
13 Schedule creep is a problem. You need extra resources, and  
14 for a particular project at the Newark Airport Expansion.  
15 This particular company got a little behind and went to our,  
16 one of the Canadian producers.

17 Now if we're knowing and hearing that there's so  
18 much excess capacity that's not being utilized in the U.S.,  
19 why would this particular company come to a Canadian  
20 company? And interestingly enough, the Canadian company  
21 says, listen, I can't give you a lump sum price on this.  
22 I'm going to do it for cost-plus. In other words, you pay  
23 me per the hour. You pay me for my costs.

24 So that's obviously for not reasons of it being  
25 low cost. In addition to that, they said, well, I don't

1 know whether we have any--this is the Canadian producer--I  
2 don't know whether we have enough time to paint it all. So  
3 can I send it back down to you to do the coating? So, no,  
4 no, we don't have time to do the coating. Can you find  
5 somebody to do that for you?

6 Okay, so that company was able to find another  
7 painting contractor in Canada to do that for them. And then  
8 they said, well, since this may be running into the tariff--  
9 provisional tariff period, the Canadian producer says we're  
10 not going to be responsible for that.

11 And they said, no, don't worry about it, we'll  
12 take care of the tariffs ourselves. Now interestingly  
13 enough, that company is Owens Steel. And you heard from  
14 Owens Steel this morning, who just happens to be the Chair  
15 of AISC. So what is going on here?

16 You've got the AISC themselves subcontracting to  
17 their own people, but they're bringing a case up against  
18 Canada? That is a sham.

19 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you, Mr. Whalen. And  
20 obviously I would ask any party that has like-product  
21 arguments to make them in the postconference brief. We all  
22 realize that the arguments will be much more focused when we  
23 see what the Department of Commerce actually does.

24 Then turning to domestic industry, the  
25 Petitioner's counsel referred this morning to possible

1 issues of related parties and whether any domestic producers  
2 should be excluded as related parties. I would encourage  
3 Respondents to address the same issue in their  
4 postconference briefs.

5 MR. NOLAN: We will do so. I would comment,  
6 though, that the affiliate to some of the Canadian producers  
7 are--it's Matt Nolan again--are very significant U.S.  
8 producers with multiple fabrication facilities in a half a  
9 dozen or a dozen states in the U.S. This is not an  
10 us-versus-them situation.

11 This market is completely integrated on the  
12 northern side of the border, right? Canadian fabricators  
13 have U.S. operations. U.S. guys ship fabrication up to  
14 Canada. You're wanting to create this barrier with this  
15 case which hasn't existed ever. And it's been fostered for  
16 15, 20 years of NAFTA.

17 They are trying to take us backwards here, and it  
18 strikes us as very odd that this case comes right on the  
19 heels of the 232 and the other trade cases, because  
20 obviously let's keep putting walls up to make it more and  
21 more difficult. And does this make a whole lot of sense?

22 And what are we going to do to the U.S.  
23 development, real estate development industry as a result of  
24 this? What if they start cancelling some of these projects  
25 because of all this? How many thousand union jobs are at

1 stake on the other side of this equation? This is not so  
2 simple as a few fabricators in the U.S. about saving their  
3 union jobs. There's a lot of union jobs in the erection  
4 side which may not be here if they stop building buildings  
5 in New York and Massachusetts because the ROI goes down the  
6 tubes.

7 MS. NOONAN: Nancy Noonan from Arent Fox. Just  
8 to add on, I believe the Chairman has received a letter from  
9 a union in opposition to the duties against Canada. I mean  
10 as far as I am concerned that's the first time I've ever  
11 seen anything like that.

12 So this again just goes to the integration of  
13 Canada and the United States. Again, the labor standards  
14 are the same in Canada as in the United States. So  
15 therefore the union is opposing this case.

16 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you. Then to Mr.  
17 McKinney and Mr. Salas, the issue has been raised regarding  
18 whether imports from--subject imports from Mexico would be  
19 negligible depending on what imports belong within the scope  
20 and what don't. And of course we'll want to see what the  
21 final scope is--what the scope is from the Department of  
22 Commerce. But I would encourage you folks in the  
23 postconference brief to address that issue, both in terms of  
24 antidumping standards, the countervailing duty standard, and  
25 to the extent it may be relevant, the standard, to the

1 extent it's different, for threat of material injury as well  
2 as present material injury.

3 MR. SALAS: Yes, Javier Salas. Yes, we will.

4 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you. And then we haven't  
5 heard anything about cumulation this afternoon, but  
6 obviously this might be a different case if imports from  
7 Canada are treated alone versus if they're cumulated with  
8 imports from China--I mean, Mexico. Obviously the  
9 negligibility issue will affect whether they are eligible  
10 for cumulation. But do the Canadian Respondents contest  
11 cumulation with the other two subject countries?

12 MR. NOLAN: We are going to address cumulation  
13 in our brief. There are some dividing lines here. You  
14 know, it's not as pure as anybody would like, but obviously  
15 the Canadians tend to focus in the northeast corridor and on  
16 the West Coast. I think there's some material that goes  
17 straight down to Florida, but it kind of goes all the way  
18 down to south Florida, and then their market is in mostly  
19 the Northeast. You know, it's New York, Boston, Philly,  
20 Washington, D.C., and that area where you're going to get a  
21 lot of the competition. Very similar to what was found in  
22 the 1988 case, right? A lot of the competition was in the  
23 Northeast, which is what you would expect.

24 There is one of the producers here at the table  
25 fro Canada who is a Western producer. And they testified

1 that there is an acute shortage of fabrication capacity in  
2 the West Coast.

3 So the focus on certain geographic areas, they  
4 also focus more on the ground residential construction, and  
5 I'd say light industrial areas. They don't do heavy  
6 industrial. They don't do things like drilling rigs,  
7 offshore drilling platforms, that sort of stuff, which is  
8 theoretically in scope, because I'm getting calls from the  
9 energy industry now about this case.

10 MS. NOONAN: Nancy Noonan, just to add on, we  
11 definitely think we are--should not be cumulated with China.  
12 They're more in the industrial space. They compete  
13 differently. We don't think there's an overlap in  
14 competition with China.

15 And if we move into a threat scenario, we  
16 definitely don't think the Canadian industry is a threat to  
17 the U.S. industry and we should be decumulated for purposes  
18 of a threat decision.

19 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you. And if the--oh.

20 MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, CISC, Canadian Institute  
21 for Steel Construction. Just another node on the industrial  
22 space. Prior to about 2016, Canada had a robust heavy  
23 industrial market. For reasons that Canada has lots of  
24 rocks and we kind of like digging them up, and oil and gas,  
25 and interesting enough the U.S. fabricators had about 30 to

1 35 percent of our market. And when we ran the trade case,  
2 the certainly had the option of trying to roll in and cast a  
3 net on the U.S. as well, but we didn't because we felt that  
4 in many cases we bid and our prices were quite alike.

5 I think one of the things that hasn't been  
6 brought up here in the overall scope of injury is--and we've  
7 seen it in Canada--is our volume and the amount of projects  
8 in heavy industrial has just about stopped in Canada. So  
9 that is having a negative impact not only on the Canadian  
10 producers but on the 30 to 40 percent that the American  
11 industrial users had in our market space.

12 So their market, which many of them believed was  
13 their own domestic market--I mean we used to kind of laugh  
14 about that; some of the American fabricators said, well, you  
15 know, Canada is my domestic market, you know, we play  
16 together and we compete together. And in many cases we  
17 joint venture together.

18 That work in Canada has basically dried up, for  
19 various economic reasons. We hope that that is going to  
20 turn around, but I believe that in some of your economic  
21 numbers that you're going to be looking at, you'd better  
22 take that into consideration because that's definitely  
23 harmed them. Our lack of market has harmed them. Thank  
24 you.

25 MR. HENDERSON: And with respect to cumulation,

1 I've already raised the question about the negligibility  
2 with respect to imports from Mexico, and I'm sure I don't  
3 have to encourage the Petitioners to address that in their  
4 postconference brief as well, but obviously if the  
5 Commission does not find that the subject imports from  
6 Mexico are negligible, both Mexican parties and Canadian  
7 parties will want to address the issue of cumulation between  
8 imports from Mexico, Canada, and China as well.

9 Now one other point. Since many of the arguments  
10 that the Canadian Respondents here have been making have  
11 addressed specifically the nature of the integrated market  
12 as we've heard between Canada and the United States, and  
13 what the Canadian producers have been doing, but obviously  
14 if the Commission decides that it's appropriate to cumulate  
15 imports from Canada with imports from China and perhaps  
16 imports from Mexico, then the Commission will be conducting  
17 a cumulated analysis and the specific issues only with  
18 respect to Canada will have a lesser role.

19 And I would note, and Mr. Whalen's been  
20 discussing the Canadian antidumping investigation involving  
21 imports from China, with presumably a somewhat different  
22 scope, but to what extent is what the CITT, the Canadian  
23 authority did in that case with respect to its analysis of  
24 imports from China, to what extent will that be relevant to  
25 the Commission's analysis in this investigation?

1                   MR. NOLAN: I'll start off and then Ed can chime  
2 in. Actually, just for starters, the scope definition for  
3 the Canadians was quite a bit clearer than the one -- oh  
4 Matt Nolan, I'm sorry to answer your question, I've got to  
5 get over this.

6                   I know, I'm looking at you, I'll keep going. The  
7 -- I think the scope definition in the Canadian case was  
8 quite a bit clearer than what we have here and quite a bit  
9 narrower which made the lives of the authorities quite a bit  
10 easier in figuring out whether there was an injury case and  
11 how it would work and what the scope was.

12                   And all I could say is I apologize that you guys  
13 got to go through this because this case could have been  
14 simpler. In terms of the way the Chinese are -- yes, the  
15 Chinese, you know, I think the Canadian industry would say  
16 the Chinese are an issue -- they brought a case to restrict  
17 Chinese access to the market and I think that was  
18 predominantly what in the industrial space for the most  
19 part?

20                   And so, we're not going to say that the Chinese  
21 haven't been, you know, missed grants to some extent in some  
22 parts of fair-trade patterns. Of course, we have a 301-case  
23 going and a major negotiation going on with them right now  
24 because of all the behavior in the past.

25                   So, I don't think you're going to find

1 disagreement on the Canadian side, but that's a different  
2 you know, different geographic limitation, different product  
3 area -- there's a lot of differentiating factors and the  
4 behavior of Canada versus China will be quite different in a  
5 lot of ways. Now, Mr. Dougan already said that how Chinese  
6 imports have dropped precipitously, but there's something  
7 else to think about -- Canada has been in the U.S. market  
8 for like 50-60 years or more.

9 This is not a fair-weather friend, this is not a  
10 tsunami of material coming into the U.S. market suddenly.  
11 Canada has been present in this market since before 1984  
12 which is the first time the Commission actually looked at  
13 this issue that I have in my history books.

14 It was investigated -- it was checked in '84, it  
15 was investigated in '88. Guess what -- you found no injury,  
16 no threat. There was a 201, guess what -- you found no  
17 injury and to warrant imposing steel duties in 2001. We'd  
18 kind of like to keep that trend going.

19 But as far as the Chinese go, we've separated  
20 ourselves from them, and I think you have good grounds to do  
21 so as well.

22 MR. DOUGAN: Jim Dougan from ECS, and you'll note  
23 that in the -- I mean I was being somewhat purposefully  
24 vague in addressing the record in this case one -- because  
25 it's kind of insufficient and also because it's incomplete,

1 we're likely to get a little bit more, so.

2 But all of my discussion of the condition of the  
3 industry and why I believe it doesn't really demonstrate  
4 injury isn't restricted to any one source of subject import,  
5 so it was basically accumulated injury analysis and I don't  
6 think the record supports it, whether you accumulate or  
7 decumulate subject imports for purposes of current material  
8 injury.

9 And it's an even weaker case on the threat side,  
10 not only because of what's going on in Canada and how they  
11 would be different if treated separately, but also because  
12 of what's going on with China and it being subject to the  
13 301 tariffs.

14 MR. WHALEN: The trade case that we -- Ed Whalen,  
15 Canadian Institute for Steel Construction. The trade case  
16 we brought -- and this kind of comes back to the whole suite  
17 of the kitchen sink that's been thrown in here, the like  
18 goods -- we kind of use that terminology in Canada.

19 And I argue that the industrial type of product  
20 is quite unique. You won't get -- I mean we heard testimony  
21 from a fabricator this morning that did like schools, and  
22 that kind of size of things. That company would never bid  
23 an industrial project, ever.

24 The requirement for safety and quality control,  
25 the infrastructure, the processes that company would need,

1 or the series of company are totally distinct. Now  
2 sometimes really large companies that may do some heavy  
3 industrial, could sneak down or try to sneak down, but  
4 you'll find that most of those guys and gals are not  
5 competitive, because their overheads are so high.

6 So, I think that you can see -- is you can see  
7 behavior in our trade. If you're going to use anything from  
8 our trade case, just look at the behavior from the  
9 particular countries that we filed the case against. We  
10 didn't know when we filed this case if we were right or  
11 wrong, we just saw the prices in the industrial space -- 50%  
12 of ours, and I think you've heard that.

13 And what I'm hearing -- I think I'm hearing from  
14 earlier this morning is you're hearing that from the Chinese  
15 fabricators in industrial here. We saw the same thing.  
16 You're not going to find that. Most of these Canadian  
17 companies -- if their sales force left 50% on the table on a  
18 consistent basis, that salesman would be fired, but that's  
19 not the practice of the Chinese, they have other reasons why  
20 they want to go in and undercut the market.

21 So, what we're saying here, the difference here  
22 is that our product and our trade case for industrial is  
23 pretty unique. They're a smaller segment of the market,  
24 uniquely playing an industrial type of applications -- oil  
25 and gas.

1           And in our trade case we put a really tight box  
2 around things. We said its oil and gas. We had a list of  
3 about seven different types of buildings and structures, and  
4 we made sure that it was very clear what was excluded, so we  
5 excluded transmission towers because we knew that we were in  
6 that space in Canada.

7           We had lost that space years earlier. If we had  
8 run maybe something specific to towers earlier, maybe we  
9 would be able to get that back. But because we we're there,  
10 we were trying to get at that -- we wanted to make sure we  
11 won. We wanted to make sure we could show harm. This  
12 particular petition -- it looks like they want everything.

13           And I just want to stress that the -- there is,  
14 there is differences in goods here and we haven't talked  
15 about tanks, that's in here. A company that's going to  
16 fabricate tanks is not going to do a beam column job.  
17 They're not going to have the same automation equipment,  
18 though some of it may be the same, but they're not going to  
19 fill the whole shop of automation equipment because they  
20 need space and lifting equipment for heavy tanks.

21           So, their shop is going to be one big open shell  
22 where they're going to be fabricating large tanks -- and  
23 that's a specialty type of product, and specialty type of  
24 people and equipment to roll the plates and to fabricate  
25 that stuff.

1           So, I think with our trade case it shows or  
2           should show you, that -- and by the way we were the first  
3           country in the world to ever successfully get through a  
4           trade case column through the other end, so it's  
5           groundbreaking and we're quite proud of that.

6           But it shows that you can't look at everything as  
7           one big product. And it's not interchangeable and there's  
8           differences in engineering and design for every single  
9           thing. My engineers are going to be different doing a tank,  
10          the product codes are going to be different. By the way, I  
11          don't see any product codes.

12          Where's the tank codes? Where's the structural  
13          steel codes? They're not mentioned in here, they're silent.  
14          We made sure that when we ran ours it was pretty clear.

15          MR. POSTERARO: Joe Posteraro, Canatal. I wanted  
16          to talk about something that also stresses the difference  
17          between Canada and China and in doing so I would like to  
18          explain what the breakdown of a contract price -- when we  
19          have a contract, or a general contractor, the breakdown of  
20          that price and how it would be different than what with  
21          China.

22          So, in an FSS project, the raw material costs and  
23          I think the fabricators on this side and similar numbers,  
24          but I'm speaking for Canatal precise numbers. The raw  
25          material is 30% of the contract and for us and similarly for

1 the fabricators here, 60% of that raw material is purchased  
2 in the U.S.A.

3 The installation of the FSS is between 35 to 40%  
4 of the contract. Its part of our business. Most of the  
5 installation are all from American companies. Deck and  
6 joists, which is about 20% of a contract value -- mostly all  
7 purchased in the U.S.A.

8 The only part that we as Canadians control the  
9 labor cost, is for the fabrication, the detailing, the shop  
10 drawings and engineering. The labor cost for fabrication is  
11 9% of the contract. That's what we control. And the  
12 detailing and engineering is about 5% of the contract.

13 So, labor and detailing and engineering would be  
14 about 14% of a contract value. Everything else is  
15 subcontracted out and mostly purchased in the U.S.A. So,  
16 that's a difference with China and I would like to stress  
17 one more time that the erection portion of a contract is  
18 extremely important in a general contractor or an owner  
19 giving us the contract.

20 It's not going to say well, your fabrication  
21 price is very good, so I'll give it to you, but your  
22 erection price is extremely high -- it's part of the total  
23 package. The erection has to be part of an FSS product that  
24 we provide and it's 40% of the contract.

25 And when we do our detailing and engineering

1 in-house, we have 120 detailers in-house, we don't  
2 subcontract it out. That gives us much flexibility and in  
3 the engineering and detailing, the way we could propose  
4 something, assemble something -- it's not that we're -- we  
5 have more tricks or more engineering capacity than anyone  
6 else, but for every project certain fabricators have an  
7 expertise so we learn from our previous projects and we can  
8 propose different things which would eventually lower the  
9 cost of the installation and that's how we obtain a lot of  
10 contracts because the installation is 40% of the value, so I  
11 just wanted to say that's one of the differences, thank you.

12 MR. GUILE: Hi, Kevin Guile from Supreme Group.  
13 So, Supreme is very heavily invested in the energy sector in  
14 Alberta, which we would constitute as part of industrial  
15 fabrication work. So, there's been some -- a lot of  
16 discussion this morning, this afternoon really about pricing  
17 and costs and so forth.

18 But I think it's important for the Commission to  
19 understand that really as fabricators, we're also erectors  
20 and at the end of the day what really matters to our clients  
21 is lowest total installed cost. That is the determining  
22 factor with respect to price, there are other considerations  
23 such as schedule and what not, but it's lowest total  
24 installed cost.

25 So, that is the blend of the fabrication work,

1 the logistics and the on-site work. So, as fabricator  
2 erectors, we're always looking for the innovation around  
3 what do you fabricate -- maybe put more hours in the shop so  
4 you reduce the cost burden in the field because the cost  
5 burden in the field is really significant -- the cost of  
6 cranes, and field labor and what not is more significant  
7 than what it is in the shop.

8 Now with respect to China, and why the Canadian  
9 industry went after the industrial part of China, is a lot  
10 of the procurement on industrial steel is by global EPC  
11 companies -- engineering procurement construction companies  
12 that have so-called global reach.

13 And they would procure fabricated steel from say  
14 China, and that fabricated steel would be built in  
15 essentially sticks -- very, very simple construction,  
16 fabricated work. So, if it fits in a seed container, it's  
17 all the individual elements, it's a cheap initial buy price  
18 and that's what the global EPC was selling to the owner.

19 But at the end of the day, when you shake those  
20 seed containers out and you end up with this whole  
21 mechano-set that you've got to put together, it elevates the  
22 total installed cost. So, the owner group for many  
23 industrial projects, they do not actually procure lowest TIC  
24 as they would in institutional-type jobs or commercial-type  
25 jobs. They buy the commodity from their perspective which

1 is stick steel in a seed container and then they do the  
2 on-site contract.

3 So, as steel fabricator erectors competing in  
4 that market, we essentially are only competing in the  
5 fabrication work because guess who does the erection? The  
6 global EPC on a cost reimbursable basis.

7 So, if there's more dollars to shake out and  
8 install on-site, they're getting compensated for that, it's  
9 not in their best interest to deliver the lowest total TIC.

10 MR. NOLAN: Yeah just to reiterate because Joe  
11 and Kevin -- this is Matt Nolan again, made some very, very  
12 critical points here. It's a service industry, right? This  
13 isn't a commodity steel product we're talking about. We're  
14 talking about a great deal of intellectual capacity,  
15 engineering skill, design skill, installation skill, being  
16 put to bear to create the best cost-effective measure for  
17 the developer that's putting the building up on schedule,  
18 right?

19 And for example, Henry will tell you the cost for  
20 labor -- New York labor for erecting a building is what --  
21 over \$100 an hour, over \$100 an hour. So, you want the  
22 pieces to fit together like a glove when they get to the  
23 site, right? You don't want to have to drill new holes in  
24 it, you don't want to have to play with it and manipulate  
25 it.

1           He wants that building to go up immediately based  
2           on what the fabricated steel guys and the engineers have  
3           designed and put together for them and that's how they make  
4           their business model.

5           So, to say that you're going to look at the  
6           fabricated steel and ignore the erection part of it, or  
7           ignore the fake -- the intellectual capacity, extra skills  
8           and services that go in is a misnomer because you can't  
9           compare that, right? This is the same issue you had in the  
10          1988 case -- all the services that went in made the price  
11          series irrelevant.

12          We've got the same dynamic here as we did back in  
13          1988 and you found it then and you should find it again now.

14          MR. POSTERARO: Joe Posteraro, Canatal, sorry, I  
15          wanted to add on to what Mr. Nolan said. Almost all of our  
16          contracts have a clause saying "time is of the essence," and  
17          all the developers and contractors will tell you that "time  
18          is money," and there's always, most of the time -- I  
19          shouldn't say always, a penalty clause -- if you delay  
20          deliveries, delay the installation or liquidate damages --  
21          consequential damages, it's a big part of our service and  
22          our business and so in the construction industry, when we  
23          bid a project at the beginning, the drawings are often  
24          incomplete and there's coordination to be done throughout  
25          the process.

1           And if you have the capacity of having inside  
2 detailers and engineering to be flexible to make these  
3 changes without causing too much delay, that's what the  
4 owners want. They know -- everyone knows there's always  
5 going to be changes, but they don't want to delay their  
6 project because they have tenant.

7           Time is money and the general conditions -- it  
8 could be millions of dollars per month, so that's a big  
9 factor in awarding us the contact. Every time I go to a bid  
10 contract meeting, the first thing the owner doesn't say is,  
11 "Hey, your price is 5 million, can you do it for 4.9?"  
12 That's not the first thing they say.

13           We spend hours, if not days discussing the scope  
14 of work, the method of work, the logistics, the schedule --  
15 price is the last thing we talk about.

16           MR. KELLY: Sorry, John Kelly with Related  
17 Companies, but just to briefly add to that -- the penalties,  
18 as a developer, that we can sometimes incur or be  
19 responsible for with a tenant will sort of outweigh, even on  
20 a monthly basis, the difference between a first, second,  
21 third, fourth place bidder on a typical structural steel  
22 package.

23           MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, Canadian Institute for  
24 Steel Construction -- just a quick thing to add to that  
25 coming back to the design. I think we were kind of -- you

1 were kind of maybe advised this morning or stated this  
2 morning, or some people stated this morning that everything  
3 is all design from the engineer, just push it out and just  
4 take it and just build it.

5 It's not actually the case. The fabricators are  
6 responsible for the connection design, alright, so how you  
7 weld it, how you bolt it, the combination thereof -- the way  
8 that you end up there could be thousands of different  
9 permutations and combinations of how actually I can connect  
10 that beam to that column.

11 That's up to the engineering and innovation and  
12 knowledge and experience of the fabricator. Each company  
13 does it differently. There is no standard one-way, only-way  
14 of connecting a beam to a column or welding or bolting. So,  
15 that can make a difference not only in the cost of the  
16 connection, but it can even make a dramatic difference in  
17 the cost of erection, thank you.

18 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you, I have no more  
19 questions.

20 MS. CHRIST: Okay, we will need to move on, I'm  
21 sure that some of your information will be integrated in  
22 some of the other answers as we move forward. Okay, we will  
23 move to -- oh, okay, we will move to Joanna Lo, the Auditor.

24 MS. LO: Hi, thank you so much for helping me  
25 understand. They're quite a few U.S. producers in this

1 panel, right? I got that right, okay great. I'm just going  
2 to do a quick follow-up to John's question on Mr. Whalen's  
3 response, I think some others have responded.

4 The design can't be patented or is it  
5 proprietary? Is there any kind of distinction in the  
6 domestic-like product based on patented or proprietary  
7 connection modules or I don't know what the right term here  
8 is.

9 MR. KOPPELAAR: Walter Kopelaar, Walter's Group,  
10 there's nothing -- there's very few things in our industry  
11 that are patented, but there's certainly a lot of  
12 proprietary technology in terms of -- are they available in  
13 the public realm? They are if somebody goes and studies  
14 what we do from one purchase to the next and tries to  
15 reverse engineer what we do, but certainly there's a lot of  
16 processes and sequencing that we do in our company that  
17 would be unique to just our company.

18 And therein lies a large part of the value  
19 proposition. We don't sell a load of fabricated steel -- we  
20 sell a standing structure within a timeframe that's  
21 negotiated. So, the price of fabrication, other than being  
22 used for an accounting breakdown for billing purposes, has  
23 never been a discussion on any major project that I can  
24 recall.

25 MS. LO: Okay related to the -- this is the core

1 of my questions for my purposes. For the financial data  
2 reported by U.S. producers, first I would ask that parties  
3 in their briefs to note which questionnaires are being used  
4 because I'm not clear on Mr. Dougan's slides which ones he  
5 picked out or which ones are included and related to that.

6 For the folks here that are producers could you  
7 -- U.S. producers, could you confirm in your questionnaires  
8 that you only included the end scope items, no erection, no  
9 installation, no upstream architects or engineering before  
10 the fabricators did the -- I believe there's some  
11 engineering design that's in scope and not the blueprints, I  
12 guess would be the better way.

13 And to make sure that in fact that installation  
14 is excluded from the data set you submitted?

15 MR. NOLAN: We could discuss that and try to get  
16 you data, but I mean you've got to understand that they  
17 don't treat these projects separate from the erection phase.  
18 You're asking to pull a big chunk of what the value  
19 proposition out and only look at half or two-thirds of it.

20 MS. LO: So that, related to that, how many --  
21 just approximately if you have that in your forefront  
22 thinking, how many AISC's certified and/or paying members  
23 are both fabricators and installers -- most of them? Or do  
24 they subcontract that piece out in a bid?

25 MR. NOLAN: Not sure we can answer that around

1 this table.

2 MS. LO: How about for the folks here, yeah?

3 MR. POSTERARO: Okay, I don't know the exact  
4 numbers, what I can tell you is that sometimes in the  
5 contract specifications, they request that an erector be  
6 AISC certified. It would have to be particularly requested  
7 in the documents.

8 But not all erectors are AISC certified, but they  
9 are all subcontracted and workers from the U.S.A. But  
10 sometimes they request that the erector is an AISC  
11 certified.

12 MS. CHRIST: Could you just give me your name  
13 quickly for the court reporter?

14 MR. POSTERARO: Sorry, Joe Posteraro, Canatal.

15 MS. LO: So, related to that, not the erection  
16 piece, but Doug's question about AISC certifications -- are  
17 all subcontractors just the fabrication piece? Are they  
18 also required to be AISC certified for U.S. bids?

19 MR. ROONEY: Yes, for most projects are, sorry  
20 Dan Rooney with ADF International. Most U.S. projects, AISC  
21 certification is required and you asked the question about  
22 fabricator erector -- ADF is a fabricator erector on certain  
23 projects and at other times sub's out that erection as well,  
24 so it's a complicated question that you ask.

25 I just want to follow-up to one other question

1 that you asked -- are there any patents out there? We work  
2 in a high-seismic area on the west coast and there are  
3 seismic connections that are patented, but in general it's  
4 not, it's done by each company in the connection engineering  
5 design phase and they're all responsible for that and yes,  
6 we port those connections generally, to some of the  
7 processes and experience that we have.

8 But also I would tell you today that drawings  
9 that are put out -- their contract documents that are put  
10 out are today, many times incomplete and so companies such  
11 as ADF goes in there with an engineering team and looks at  
12 other ways in which we can build the product -- project,  
13 that some other companies may not and we feel that gives us  
14 an advantage when we look from all the -- from bid and  
15 section all the way to project installation as well when we  
16 look at it from top to bottom that way.

17 MS. KANNER: Sabrina Kanner, Brookfield  
18 Properties. I have to take exception with my colleague's  
19 statements that drawings are incomplete. They're incomplete  
20 by design. We've taken the trouble and the money has been  
21 spent to bring documents to a certain level in years past,  
22 only to find that the final engineering is completed to a  
23 better degree frankly, by the vendors -- by our  
24 subcontractors.

25 And so, we bring our documents to market earlier

1 to make up that time frankly, and to allow for the final  
2 engineering and the value added to take place. I would also  
3 add that we never procure steel without installation and so  
4 that may happen within the same shop as the fabrication or  
5 that fabricator may have a liaison, but we never procure one  
6 without the other, thank you.

7 MR. DOUGAN: Ms. Lo, just if anyone has to add to  
8 that go ahead, I was going to address her first question or  
9 request.

10 MR. SALAS: So, this is Javier Salas. I'd like  
11 to add, you know a lot of small jobs in the U.S. do not  
12 require AISC certification though. Most medium and large  
13 projects will, the engineer of record will require that and  
14 that's what makes this almost impossible to what is the size  
15 of the fabricator's structural steel market in the U.S.? I  
16 don't know.

17 MR. GUILLE: Kevin Guile with the Supreme Group.  
18 With respect to AISC certification, just so you're aware  
19 what that entails, every plant that a company has requires  
20 separate certification. So, that involves the AISC audit  
21 team coming to the facility. In our case there's four of  
22 them in Canada.

23 They come to the facility, they sit down with our  
24 different leaders and managers, they go through their  
25 processes, they ensure that we're conforming to what we say

1 we're doing. They go to the shop floor, they do those  
2 inspections, they take all of that information away and they  
3 make an assessment whether or not we meet the AISC quality  
4 certification.

5 And then from there we would receive the  
6 certification.

7 MR. SALAS: Again, I'm sorry, I'm going to add a  
8 little bit on that. We, Javier Salas -- we're also AISC  
9 certified. And the reason you would find that there is 18  
10 AISC companies certified in Mexico and only three export to  
11 the U.S. is the reach, the quality program from AISC is  
12 having all over.

13 Mexican projects -- the large projects,  
14 especially those that include an international component now  
15 require AISC certification, even for in-country, even for  
16 projects within Mexico. That is why you have 15 companies  
17 in Mexico that have the certification and never export to  
18 the U.S.

19 MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, Canadian Institute for  
20 Steel Construction. Back to your standards or  
21 design-related question, there are what I call general  
22 industry standards in the U.S. There's a welding standard  
23 under AWS, D1.1. That gives you general design and  
24 fabrication, I guess if you will, practices and equations on  
25 how you design a weld. And there is also other standards as

1 far as for bolts and connections and that type of thing.

2 How you go about doing that can make a major  
3 difference in the overall cost. For example, in welding if  
4 I have a large weld to do and I do a whole bunch of small  
5 little welds with a one process, and I can do the same size  
6 of weld with a different process, I can cut the time down  
7 per foot in half or a fraction of that time.

8 Not every company in their shop have those  
9 different pro--those types of equipment and different types  
10 of machines, or the expertise. In addition to that, both  
11 standards allow you to go down the proprietary route.

12 For example, in Canada if you want to innovate  
13 and actually design your own type of weld, or weld design,  
14 you can do that. We encourage that kind of thing. It gives  
15 companies a little bit of competitive edge. So rather than  
16 using a standard fillet weld, I can come up and create my  
17 own joint geometry and my own weld parameters to improve or  
18 make myself more competitive.

19 So a weld is not a weld is not a weld. The final  
20 size of the weld may be the same, but how you get there can  
21 be dramatic in price.

22 MR. SALAS: Javier Salas again, sorry. That  
23 also has to do not only with the equipment but also with the  
24 raw material, right? In the few projects--at Hudson Yards,  
25 we have laminated columns that were 40 inches by 40 inches,

1 solid steel. Meaning, the original design was 10 plates of  
2 4-inch each because of the grade of the plate.

3 We were able to source and procure 6-inch plate  
4 in that grade, which reduced the amount of weld. It  
5 improved schedules and we were able to meet the schedule.  
6 As I said in my statement, those materials were not  
7 available from U.S. sources at that time. That included not  
8 only the large plate, but also the jumbos white flinch  
9 beams. A lot of the beams were in grade 65, sort of jumbos  
10 in the U.S. only produce up to grade 50 back then. They  
11 started producing grade 65 last year.

12 We, by the way, were the first customer in Mexico  
13 to get those large beams in grade 65.

14 MR. GRILLO: Mel Grillo, Canatal Steel. I just  
15 wanted to address--this morning we heard from the American  
16 fabricators that they seemed to give the indication that  
17 they were losing every job to Canatal and to the Canadian  
18 fabricators.

19 I handle sales in the New York, New Jersey,  
20 Pennsylvania market, and I can tell you firsthand that my  
21 batting average is typical of the last five years, if I bid  
22 10 jobs, if I get one or two I'm okay. I haven't seen that  
23 increase dramatically whatsoever. I haven't seen any  
24 trending with that.

25 There's many variables to winning a job. A lot

1 of it has to do with the erection, which the American  
2 fabricators, I didn't hear one word about the erectors. So  
3 if you have \$100 million worth of work a year and \$35- or  
4 \$40 million has to do with the erector and the erection  
5 partners and how much faith they have in you and the  
6 ability to work with them and to trust each other, it may be  
7 losing work on that basis, or maybe winning work on that  
8 basis, but I get feedback from all the major general  
9 contractors. We work with the Skanskas, the Turners, the  
10 Lend-Leases, and usually the group is very tight. And  
11 sometimes I win over Berlin, and sometimes Berlin beats us.  
12 Cives, we go back and forth.

13 So we're not getting everything we bid. We're  
14 not getting close to everything we bid. We do have spots of  
15 availability in our shops at certain times. Maybe we have a  
16 spot in August open. I'm not sure if anybody's at 110  
17 percent capacity, but Canatal is not, and I guess you'll see  
18 that people stop bidding completely, you know, and then  
19 everybody is at capacity. But people are bidding for work  
20 six months, a year, a year-and-a-half down the road. So,  
21 you know, I think the important thing that Joe brought up  
22 before is you have to look at a package. You have to look  
23 at it as the industry. And the erectors are a large part of  
24 the industry.

25 We don't have an in-house erecting company. We

1 have half a dozen union erectors that we work with on a  
2 regular basis. We have good relationships with them. But  
3 that's part of the package. We're responsible for drivers'  
4 schedule and the detailing, the fabrication. We're  
5 responsible to manage the erection, okay, where we have  
6 people on site and we help manage the erection. And if the  
7 erectors don't finish on time, then we get the liquidated  
8 damage. We're the lead bidder. We're the fabricator.

9 We can try to chase our erector, but typically  
10 they're labor intensive; we're capital intensive. We have  
11 inventory. We have facilities. We have trucks. So the  
12 deep pocket is the fabricator. The erector is the lighter  
13 pocket. So the developers are all sophisticated and they're  
14 not going to, topically, they don't make the erector the  
15 lead subcontractor. They make the fabricator the lead  
16 subcontractor.

17 So I just wanted to just push back a little bit  
18 on that because, you know, I heard the story this morning, I  
19 think it was from Novel, they said they were given last look  
20 on a project and they couldn't move it down because it was X  
21 dollars too low. That happens to me on a regular basis. A  
22 month ago I lost--I was given last look with one of my  
23 regular clients, and we were two or three hundred thousand  
24 dollars high. I couldn't come down. I went back and went  
25 through all the numbers. We looked at it and we couldn't

1 get there. You know, you win some and you lose some.

2           There's no big advantage here that Canada has.  
3 And as Joe pointed out, the only thing we control is 13 or  
4 14 percent of the labor. And that's not an advantage. It  
5 might be an advantage with other subject countries, but with  
6 our country, the Canadian engineers and the detailers get  
7 very similar packages to the Americans in pay raise, and our  
8 shop people get very similar--Canadian shop people get the  
9 same as the American shops.

10           So there's no distinct advantage. So over and  
11 over this morning I heard the bumping, the dumping, big  
12 advantage, we're losing money. I don't see it. To me  
13 there's no evidence to show it. I've experienced it,  
14 because I'm chasing work on a regular basis. I don't see  
15 this. And I think you have to--you know, that's why we're  
16 having the afternoon session, to balance everything out, but  
17 I think you have to look at the whole situation. So I just  
18 wanted to say that. Thank you.

19           `MR. DOUGAN: Ms. Lo, Jim Dougan, ECS. I just  
20 want to sort of--this is a big of, were jumping back in time  
21 here, but I wanted to address your first request, which was  
22 that when we present data for the postconference brief, that  
23 we're specific about what's included and excluded and how  
24 we're treating particularly domestic producer data that's  
25 incomplete or flawed in some way.

1           We usually do. We do our best to make sense of  
2           it, and if there's information from one part of the  
3           questionnaire we can use and the other part of the  
4           questionnaire and be consistent and reasonable, we'll do  
5           that. If we can't make sense of it or if the data are too  
6           flawed, then we kick them out. But we will be clear about  
7           what's included so that you can judge our analysis on that  
8           basis.

9           MS. LO: Great. Thanks. And related to that,  
10          Mr. Nolan, you had mentioned that to John's question about a  
11          domestic like product, that you think the key--I'll wait to  
12          read your brief, but if you could, if there's a distinction  
13          between industrial/commercial versus residential, but also  
14          keep in mind the mixed use like highrises. Also, there's  
15          some discussion about machine hours versus man hours. Would  
16          tonnage be a distinction? Would capital expenditure be an  
17          extension?

18          I'm just trying to understand, if we were to look  
19          at the data set, there's no way for us to understand how  
20          you're carving out. Just help us understand how domestic  
21          like product would be carved out based on responses. Like  
22          how would we be able to tell from producer questionnaire  
23          responses who is doing what?

24          I mean, there are a few that cite what they're  
25          doing, but--

1                   MR. NOLAN: No, I hear what you're saying, and  
2 I'm struggling to find an answer. Because the way this  
3 thing was designed, did make it difficult to do exactly what  
4 you're asking us to do.

5                   And I'm reminded of something, I think it was Don  
6 Cameron used to say this, you know, this is a preliminary to  
7 determine whether there's a reasonable indication of injury  
8 not a reasonable indication of further inquiry by the  
9 Commission. And so you've got to look at the facts as they  
10 are. And if the facts are incomplete, and if the facts are  
11 so muddled and muddied on purpose, or the way this was  
12 designed coming in, I think you guys need to think about  
13 that as a factor in this case, and whether or not there  
14 couldn't be a finding of a reasonable indication of injury,  
15 given the disparate amount of data that's being generated  
16 and incomplete data.

17                   We have questionnaire responses that are  
18 incomplete, that aren't consistent, because people are  
19 interpreting. You're making a good point. Man hours,  
20 right? If you ask the people around this table on the  
21 Canadian side how they value this product, they look at it  
22 in terms of the number of hours it takes to produce stuff.  
23 Right? They don't look at it on a ton basis. Because one  
24 ton of steel can cost 10 hours to make or 1,000 hours to  
25 make, depending on how exquisite it is.

1           If you're making a curved piece for the Hudson  
2       Yards Project that does this, and has a fan assembly, or if  
3       the Mercedes Benz Stadium--have you seen that new stadium  
4       where they had this fan design for the roof going up? Do  
5       you know how much engineering work went into making that  
6       thing do that? As opposed to a 20 x 20 foot warehouse where  
7       you've just got a bunch of things going across as a girder,  
8       right? There's a big difference in the amount of time it  
9       takes to make that.

10           And so I'm struggling--we're all struggling with  
11       this. I wish I could give you an answer, and we'll think  
12       about it and try, but I've got to tell you, I'm not sure  
13       it's possible, given the way that the data is being  
14       produced, or the way they've got you collecting it. And I  
15       just caution you not to say to yourselves we have to punt  
16       because we don't have enough data.

17           They set it up this way, not us.

18           MS. NOONAN: This is Nancy Noonan from Arent  
19       Fox. Just to add on, the legal standard is that the  
20       Commission will determine based on the information available  
21       to it at the time of the determination.

22           So I mean based on the information available at  
23       this time, we've made the case that there is no injury. We  
24       don't have a bunch of U.S. producers showing up to say that  
25       they are being injured. We've got opposition to the

1       Petition. So, you know, game over. Negative determination.

2               MS. LO: And related to the machine hours, I  
3       think Mr. Dougan mentioned an IOC White Paper that measured  
4       machine hours. Would you please provide that, if you could?

5       Or maybe IOC will give it to us.

6               MR. DOUGAN: Sure. No, it's on the website, but  
7       I can just--we can include it as an attachment to our brief.  
8       And they mention that a typical project is 15 to 30 man  
9       hours per ton of steel.

10              MS. LO: Machine hours, right? Because I think  
11       this morning they were discussing man hours, and then you  
12       mentioned machine hours.

13              MR. DOUGAN: I will quote it to you directly.

14              MS. LO: Sorry.

15              MR. DOUGAN: This is page 4 of a October 2018, I  
16       believe it's October 2018? August 2018, sorry, August 2018  
17       White Paper from OIC, page 4: A typical fabrication  
18       project will require between 15 and 30 hours of shop time--  
19       excuse me--shop time per ton of fabricated steel.

20              MS. LO: Okay, I think that's all I have. I  
21       look forward to your briefs. And for helping me decipher  
22       which U.S. producer questionnaires we would best--best we  
23       can fix. But to that end, I hope the parties know that  
24       we're in the process of getting more revisions. So you  
25       should see more, not perfect but, you know, we're trying.

1 But tomorrow is the relief, and that's all I have. Thank  
2 you very much.

3 MR. DOUGAN: Thank you. Appreciate that.

4 MS. CHRIST: Thank you. Now we will turn to the  
5 industry analyst Karl Tsuji--

6 MS. PREECE: I had--

7 MS. CHRIST: Sorry, I thought she had everything  
8 answered for her. We're going to backpedal. Amelia Preece?

9 MS. PREECE: Sorry--get the questions in early,  
10 so I was kind to her and let her go. See, she's thanking  
11 me.

12 Okay, it was really interesting. Thank you very  
13 much. It's been very helpful. I asked the U.S. producer  
14 panel about these repeated bids, or whatever they are--  
15 multiple rounds of bidding, that's it--multiple rounds of  
16 bidding on a contract. And I'd like to see, or I'd like to  
17 hear from you if you think how they explained it is correct?

18 And if you don't see it--if you don't agree with how they  
19 explained it, then if you could please explain it to me.

20 And that would be very helpful. Thank you.

21 MR. CASO: Henry Caso with the Brookfield  
22 Properties. So when we receive what we refer to as an  
23 initial bid, there are still a lot of questions to clarify  
24 with regard to what's in the scope and what's not in the  
25 scope.

1           A typical--depending on the complexity of the  
2 project, at the scale of the projects that we're working  
3 with at Manhattan West, a leveling sheet, as we call it,  
4 could have 350 items that we need to go through on an  
5 item-by-item basis to determine whether the contractor has  
6 incorporated that in his bid, or has not incorporated that  
7 in that bid.

8           There's also a number of alternates, voluntary  
9 and otherwise, which we go through through the bid process  
10 to determine alternates, or accessory items that we might  
11 purchase, you know, after the fact, or changes that we might  
12 look forward to in the future, all of that happens through  
13 the multiple rounds of leveling, as we refer to it, of a  
14 bid.

15           And sometimes contractors will provide voluntary  
16 alternates saying, well, if you look at this a little bit  
17 differently, we could reduce our number by X, and offer  
18 suggestions on either improving schedule, or improving our  
19 cost.

20           Another item that, you know, we go through as  
21 part of these leveling processes, is the logistics. You  
22 know, how exactly do they plan on setting up the project?  
23 Where will the cranes be? How long will the cranes be  
24 there? And sometimes those logistics are meaningful to us  
25 because it allows us to identify what areas of the project

1 we could deliver earlier versus later. And the approach  
2 could be very different from bidder to bidder, and matter  
3 with regards to our consideration of award.

4 MS. PREECE: Thank you. That's really helpful.  
5 Can you, I mean, so how many rounds of bidding would you  
6 usually go through?

7 MR. CASO: I would say on average there's  
8 probably two or three rounds of bidding.

9 MS. PREECE: Okay, and in the last one, is it  
10 price that's gonna be the determining factor? How often is  
11 it price? How different are the prices? What's -- have you  
12 gotten rid of some people? You just say, oh, that's not,  
13 you know, you're doing it differently than, you know, this  
14 is how we're gonna -- we like the way that somebody's done  
15 it, so these three who are able to do it this way --

16 MR. CASO: I would first say, rounds of bids, you  
17 know, would almost indicate that we're taking numbers  
18 several times. Usually, you know, we have an initial bid.  
19 There's a clarification period and then we receive what's  
20 called the best and final offer, once we've determined that  
21 the scope is leveled between all of the different bidders.

22 So I would say we probably don't take more than  
23 two numbers past the initial bid. That would be kind of  
24 unlikely, you know, for it to extend that long. The costs,  
25 obviously, we're trying to hit a budget, and is always of

1 concern.

2 But when, as the panel has mentioned, when  
3 schedule is as critical as it is, we first wanna determine  
4 that that particular bidder can deliver the project on time  
5 and within the project requirements. So that becomes a very  
6 highly weighed-on factor.

7 And sometimes could be above price. In the case  
8 of the Northeast Tower, the bids were very, extremely close.  
9 0.7% between the foreign fabricators and domestic  
10 fabricator. And we actually eliminated one of the foreign  
11 producers because they didn't have a viable erection piece.  
12 Or we didn't feel comfortable that they could erect the  
13 building within that time.

14 And the same for one of the domestic providers,  
15 right? We said, well, they're really busy. It's gonna be  
16 very challenging to deliver not one, but three high-rises in  
17 Manhattan with one group of individuals. And so we geared  
18 our attention to a vendor that had capacity, you know, to  
19 provide both the fabrication and erection piece to meet the  
20 project requirements.

21 MR. POSTERARO: I just wanted to add to -- the  
22 fact that we had mentioned that all contracts, the drawings  
23 at bid time are incomplete. The reasons why they're  
24 incomplete we won't argue today, but everybody agrees that  
25 they are incomplete. And the reason why they're incomplete,

1 the coordination with some other trades like the mechanical  
2 trades or the facade people that have the stone or glass on  
3 the walls.

4 They're not chosen yet, the subcontractors, so  
5 you don't know what type of connection and how many  
6 connections they will need to attach their production our  
7 steel. So often, the contract has a certain value, but  
8 there's either unit price for certain type of connections or  
9 there's an allowance for certain type of connections. So  
10 even the contract value sometimes is not final, even when  
11 it's awarded.

12 So when -- another fabricator who lost the job  
13 says, "Oh, well, he asked me to lower the price by 200,000,"  
14 well, you have to compare apples with apples. Maybe it  
15 wasn't 200,000. How do you know that he was not just trying  
16 to get a lower price? Maybe that wasn't the price. It was  
17 just an offer. And the contract could have allowances, unit  
18 prices, alternate prices, so it's not even final when the  
19 contract is awarded.

20 So you can't really -- the only time you could  
21 really compare, if you had to compare, if there's unfair  
22 trading going on, is you have to take all the bidders'  
23 prices, interview every one. "Why is your material cost  
24 this much lower?" "Why is the erections higher?" "Why do  
25 you estimate 10,000 hours of fabrication?" "Why do you have

1 15,000 hours of fabrication?"

2           There's a whole process and many times the  
3 explanation will be, "Well, we're gonna assemble this piece  
4 in our shop," and instead of doing twenty lifts in the  
5 field, the erector has one lift with the crane. Because we  
6 assembled it in the shop at a rate of \$60 an hour, where the  
7 erector is at \$120 an hour. So there's strategies. It's  
8 not that we're always got the right strategy, but sometimes  
9 we win, sometimes other people win. Everybody has their  
10 own strategy for every project. That's the fact of our  
11 business.

12           MR. GRILLO: I think the implication was, this  
13 morning when they go through these multiple rounds, the  
14 Canadians are at an advantage and someone said, I think this  
15 afternoon, if there's six erectors or six fabricators,  
16 whether they're the Canadian, Mexican, Americans, it doesn't  
17 matter. The GCs, the CMs and the developers, they go  
18 through this process all the time and the process, it's  
19 getting worse from our end. They're going through many more  
20 rounds.

21           It used to be one or two. I just finished the  
22 job that we lost. It was up to the sixth round. It went,  
23 like, seven months. And they just, it's just the, you know,  
24 it's the nature of the beast. But it's applied to all the  
25 fabricators equally. They're not picking and choosing, and

1       there's no disadvantage to the American fabricators in this  
2       process. And for them to -- there is not, period. You  
3       know, it's very straight out. Thank you.

4               MS. PREECE: Thank you. What you spoke about,  
5       Joe Pos-, oh, all right, sorry. Anyways --

6               MR. POSTERARO: I can say my name many times. So  
7       Joe Posteraro.

8               MS. PREECE: Posteraro. Thank you. I'm very  
9       bad. Thank you. What you were talking about with bidding  
10      is sort of where I always find collecting bidding, price is  
11      a problem because you get five different bids and they all  
12      have something different about them, and I'm not sure  
13      whether -- it seems like erection is not included in the  
14      products that they're talking about? So we'd have to take  
15      erection out, but then we have this problem that you may  
16      include something in your production that's not in the  
17      erection. Anyway. I'd like you to talk more about that,  
18      just a little bit. Thank you.

19              MR. POSTERARO: Almost all contracts, emphasis  
20      contracts, have the installation included. Including the  
21      petitioners. Installation is 40% the contract value. And  
22      it is one of the key differences in the methods of  
23      installing. And it starts with the design of the  
24      connections as Ed was saying, and that can affect the  
25      installation in the field, how we assemble it in the shops.

1           At bid time, installation is 99% included, all  
2 the time. Then you go to a scope review meeting and then  
3 you see if you included -- sometimes there's miscellaneous,  
4 little -- the owner or the general contractor wants to make  
5 sure you got all the little aspects. Sometimes it's not  
6 clear if some steel is painted or if it's galvanized. You  
7 have to clarify that.

8           Then the schedule is extremely important, one of  
9 the top topics all the time. "How will you maintain the  
10 schedule?" "How will you feed the two cranes or the three  
11 cranes or the six cranes that are on site?" You cannot  
12 delay. Then they want to make sure that the erector has  
13 enough men on the time that they're supposed to install to  
14 maintain the schedule. So the erection is always part of  
15 the first bid, the second bid, the third bid, all the time.

16           I was trying to say that in the end, when the  
17 contract is awarded, the final, final, final price is not  
18 necessarily determined. Because there's allowances, unit  
19 prices, alternate prices, and ultimately, there's some  
20 change orders.

21           But the client also, I think, wants to feel  
22 comfortable with the fabricator that when there's changes,  
23 the job is not delayed for every single small change that  
24 they make. They wanna have the smooth flow, and there's  
25 always changes. So that's what the meetings are about, the

1 first time, second time and third time.

2 MR. DOUGAN: Ms. Preece, and the industry folks  
3 can speak to this more. This is Jim Dougan from ECS. But I  
4 mean I think what we're hearing is that the reality of the  
5 conditions of competition in this market place and the  
6 dynamics that determine whether a bid is won or lost, are so  
7 much more complex and comprehensive than the comparison of  
8 the dollar per ton price of the material, that doing so as  
9 evidence of price effects or the ability to penetrate the  
10 market is ill-conceived and not consistent with the market  
11 experience of these folks, or how business is done.

12 MR. GUILE: If I could just expand on the  
13 contracting methodologies, it's very seldom that we will  
14 provide a price that is a fully compliant proposal. In  
15 other words, it's very seldom that an owner or developer or  
16 general contract has fully formed documents and all you do  
17 is you put a price on the bottom and you say, "Here you go.  
18 I comply with everything that you're asking."

19 They come out with either requests for proposal  
20 or request for quotation. Because they don't know how to  
21 get from A to B. So if they have four or five bidders on a  
22 job, what they're trying to do through these rounds of  
23 discussions is align the non-compliant bids that they've  
24 received from industry to see what's the best mix to deliver  
25 the end result.

1           So on a public works project, we might have what  
2 we call a Rip & Read, which means there are no  
3 qualifications, no clarifications, it's the final price and  
4 that's it. But those drawings are very, very, very  
5 well-developed. That's not necessarily indicative of what  
6 goes on in the industry.

7           So as Sabrina said, it's more about getting the  
8 right partner, the right subcontracting group on board to  
9 help you get to the end result. And that's where all these  
10 clarifications and qualifications get resolved through the  
11 multiple rounds of these discussions.

12           MR. WHELAN: One of the things I've been hearing  
13 internationally is completion of design drawings. And it's  
14 not that the consulting engineers that are doing the overall  
15 concept design want to send them out in a noncompleted  
16 state, but they typically are being pushed by the  
17 owner/developer to hurry up and get them out there. And  
18 then we'll worry about the change orders or changes as we  
19 go. Speed and speed and speed and speed are very, very  
20 important these days.

21           The unfortunate thing that many owners don't  
22 understand or realize is that the less completed a drawing  
23 is at the bid stage, that it's probably gonna cost them a  
24 whole lot more money and maybe more time at the end. And  
25 one of the big education pieces we're doing in Canada is

1       trying to educate the owners and just taking a little bit  
2       more time in your design and you'll get a more accurate end  
3       total end cost of each of the materials going into the  
4       project at the end.

5               But unfortunately that's kind of a difficult  
6       challenge at the moment because the timing seems to be,  
7       "Well, if we get it out there faster, and we'll just get  
8       them to do it and we'll worry about the cost at the end of  
9       it" seems to be kind of the mentality at the moment. So  
10      that's, sometimes we're even getting a download of risks  
11      where you get a drawing saying, okay, well, it may be 75%  
12      and then say, "Well, you have to give me the total price,  
13      even if there is changes." It's implied.

14             So, "What is your final price? You don't get any  
15      extra more money. Put in a price what you believe you need  
16      to fill in however much you need to fill in," because this  
17      is basically kind of what we want. And so there your price  
18      is all over the map. So it's basically who has the  
19      experience to kind of figure out what the engineer and  
20      architect want and who wants to assume the most amount of  
21      risk.

22             MS. PREECE: Okay. Since it seems like the U.S.  
23      petitioners are wanting to use, or at least I've asked them  
24      to explain the use of the bid data. I would also ask you to  
25      discuss whether or not we should use bid data. It does

1 sound like you think that's better than the price data we've  
2 got right now.

3 But also, I'd like you to provide us with some  
4 analysis of what problems there might be with the kind of  
5 bid data that we will get so that we can look at it more as  
6 well as we can. Because I've done cases where we've had bid  
7 data. And it was -- we had two people working on the case  
8 and one person worked on the bids and it was -- I felt like  
9 at the end it was a lot of work and totally useless. There  
10 you are. Totally useless.

11 So anyway, we may have to collect bid data, but I  
12 don't want to spend huge amounts of time and effort and then  
13 have everybody say, "Well, bid data's the best data there  
14 is, but, you know, it's totally useless," that may be. And  
15 we may have to collect it that way, but then I don't wanna  
16 have to be spending huge amounts of time making it useless,  
17 but making people happy about it being useless. So I'd like  
18 to get that.

19 MR. WHELAN: I'm gonna bring back to our  
20 particular trade case in the industrial, 99%, if not all of  
21 the industrial case projects and projects that we dealt with  
22 on our industrial FISC case involved supply only. And there  
23 were separate contracts for the erection. So they were  
24 separated. So it was a very easy thing to evaluate prices.

25 What you're looking at is an environment in North

1 America in the scope as it's currently defined, where you  
2 really tend to get more of a total installed cost type of  
3 evaluation. So it's, it's just not, just peel it out and  
4 look at what the fabric-, you've heard this already, it's  
5 not just the fabrication costs as far as bid prices. What  
6 is my total install cost?

7 And that's a little bit different than what the  
8 scope is here. And that's the challenge here about just now  
9 using bids. Make sure that you use the bid on what's total  
10 cost, because what you've heard, you've had, it's a project  
11 solution. Because the fabricator's responsible for the  
12 completed project.

13 In our industrial FISC case, fabricated  
14 industrial steel components, it was separated. And the  
15 erector didn't necessarily care and the fabricator didn't  
16 necessarily care. So that was -- there's the apples and  
17 oranges.

18 Here you've got most of the thing saying, "I'm  
19 responsible for the total building upon completion," and  
20 whether you like it or not, if you're going to do a true  
21 analysis, you're gonna have to look at total sold cost for  
22 the erection part of it.

23 MR. DOUGAN: Ms. Preece, if I can -- this is Jim  
24 Dougan from ECS. I've done cases with bid data too and I  
25 feel your pain. It can be a lot of work to clean the data

1 and to get things that you could even view as comparable.

2 But I think, you know, as I mentioned earlier and  
3 as I think these folks are saying, certainly with respect to  
4 non-residential construction and types of buildings and  
5 projects that we've been talking about most here, you know,  
6 that is how business is done.

7 I mean it is a complete package. It isn't in  
8 many -- in most cases a distinction between okay, there's  
9 going to a contract for erection, there's going to be a  
10 contract for the materials and for maybe the other  
11 components that go into the complete package.

12 So, to understand why a bid may have been won or  
13 lost, why that business may have gone to one bidder or  
14 another, you have to consider all of the factors. But then  
15 that raises an interesting question with regard to the law  
16 and the economic analysis because if somebody's better at  
17 the erection services or can meet the schedule, is that  
18 unfair trade by reason of pricing of the subject  
19 merchandise?

20 I mean I'm not an attorney but that just seems  
21 like if that's the competitive dynamic on the way that the  
22 business is done, and you can't -- and in fact the  
23 purchasers don't consider separately the raw material, if  
24 it's only 30% of the overall total installed cost -- how do  
25 you find injury price, you know average price affects by

1 reason of subject imports? I don't think you can.

2 MS. PREECE: Okay, one more question. I think I  
3 don't want you to answer it, but I think I heard somebody  
4 say 99% was -- of the contracts include installation. And  
5 so I want to make sure that's correct and then I want the  
6 U.S. producer Petitioners to indicate what they think  
7 percent of the contracts come with including installation  
8 just so that we have whether or not there's agreement.

9 And so, I don't -- I really don't want to have  
10 you tell me because I think that's a number and you can work  
11 it out yourselves and give me it in the -- in writing. Give  
12 it to me in writing.

13 MR. SALAS: So, Miss Preece, Javier Salas.

14 MS. PREECE: Yes.

15 MR. SALAS: I am the 1%.

16 MS. PREECE: You are the 1%?

17 MR. SALAS: Yes, related decided to split the  
18 fabrication and erection.

19 MS. PREECE: Okay.

20 MR. SALAS: So, for Hudson Yards, we only supply  
21 the steel. We supply the coordination services, and then a  
22 U.S. company erector our steel.

23 MS. PREECE: Okay, okay.

24 MR. POSTERARO: Joe Posteraro, Canatal. Just for  
25 the record I said the 99%. I was speaking for Canatal, so I

1 need other -- maybe other fabricators can --

2 MS. PREECE: Okay, well I would like -- I don't  
3 want you to tell me because that will take an hour, and  
4 we're already -- I want to go to the gym, I've got my  
5 exercise class begins. I mean, yeah, I don't look like it,  
6 I know that but -- yeah, I got to do it.

7 Okay, also I'd like you to do in your brief a  
8 discussion of substitutes, how good are these concrete rebar  
9 things that's right across the street. It may be subject,  
10 it may be not subject outside work of the -- where the  
11 catwalk, whatever that is, yeah that stuff -- scaffolding,  
12 that's it scaffolding construction that -- we've got a  
13 construction across the street so anyways.

14 So, what are the substitutes? And of course, it  
15 may make a difference whether or not scaffolding and mono  
16 poles are included in the product, but I don't know what  
17 they are so maybe you can tell me every six ways from Sunday  
18 to make this as clear as possible.

19 MR. KELLY: So, Miss Preece, John Kelly with  
20 Related. Just to briefly touch on your question regarding  
21 substitution of concrete for steel. Commercial high-rise  
22 buildings in Manhattan have traditionally always been steel.  
23 We did, however, recently construct two commercial  
24 high-rises out of concrete, totaling about 2 and million  
25 square feet of construction across two buildings and that

1 was driven by at the time, certain union considerations and  
2 also by economics.

3 MS. PREECE: Okay, thank you. That's very helpful  
4 and I would like more on that as from everybody but not in  
5 words -- not in words, but not oral.

6 MR. DAVIS: This is Gary Davis from Direct  
7 Scaffold Supply, in regard to the scaffold part.

8 MS. PREECE: Uh-huh.

9 MR. DAVIS: It's basically vertical and  
10 horizontal members that are repeatedly manufactured over and  
11 over that are put together for access -- to give you access  
12 to anything, whether it be a building, a refinery and it's  
13 taken down and moved to another project and we can give you  
14 catalogs and pictures and drawings or whatever you want to  
15 see how it's so different than FSS.

16 MS. PREECE: Okay, okay, thank you. I've asked a  
17 number of questions of the Petitioners. My brain is sort of  
18 stopping now, so if you can -- if you get, if you can answer  
19 them as well, I'd appreciate it. That's yeah, yeah, so let  
20 me shut up while I'm still here.

21 MS. CHRIST: Alright we will move on to  
22 International Trade Analyst, Karl Tsuji please?

23 MR. TSUJI: Thank you Miss Christ and thank you  
24 for the panel witnesses for being with us this afternoon and  
25 bearing with us through this staff conference. I only have

1 two questions for the witnesses, and I'll try to make them  
2 as concise as possible.

3 You heard this morning when I asked the  
4 Petitioners witnesses about the extent that Canadian and  
5 Mexican fabricated structural steel producers use the same  
6 fabricating processes mentioned in the revised scope and  
7 that -- do they produce the full range of fabricated  
8 structural steel products and would they be bidding on the  
9 same types of construction projects?

10 So, if anyone either wants to answer that orally  
11 or you can put that into your post-hearing brief, I would  
12 appreciate it, and then --

13 MR. SALAS: This is Javier Salas, Corey. We do  
14 participate in all segments of fabricated structural steel.  
15 We actually prefer bridge work, it's a lot more profitable,  
16 fewer producers, and it has a little more value added,  
17 typically as sophisticated paint as well.

18 In the U.S. we have not participated on bridges  
19 for a lot of reasons, but the Mexican market is very  
20 healthy, and we intend to continue concentrating on that.

21 MR. TSUJI: Yes, sir?

22 MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, Canadian Institute for  
23 Steel Construction. Briefly, as I alluded to earlier, there  
24 are fabricators that can do the whole suite of products or  
25 sectors, but the majority of them cannot for a number of

1 various reasons.

2 For example, a small medium to small company  
3 doesn't have the expertise or ability or capacity to do a  
4 high-rise. Many companies don't have the equipment or the  
5 ability or the need to do three plate girders. Many of them  
6 don't have the size of shop or the expertise to do tanks.

7 Almost all of them don't do stainless steel,  
8 though some of them do. So, I think to briefly answer this,  
9 it's a yes or no, very few of them do all of them well and  
10 efficiently and cost-effectively, but some of them can.

11 MR. SALAS: I would like to clarify that we do  
12 not do stainless steel. It's -- we do bridge work, we do  
13 commercial and sometimes industrial.

14 MR. DUSSAULT: Serge Dussault, Canam. We do  
15 fabricated structural steel in bridges, we do both -- both  
16 sides of the border -- Canada and the U.S. One project that  
17 was shown this morning the L.A stadium roof -- we've worked  
18 on it also. We would have liked to have it, but we didn't  
19 get it.

20 The roof part was more like a bridge portion,  
21 it's all assembled piece out of plate so the bridge is  
22 excluded from this petition, but one of the projects they  
23 use is more like a bridge-type fabrication and structural  
24 steel.

25 MR. TSUJI: Alright, thank you very much. My

1 final question again, the same one I asked of the  
2 Petitioner's witnesses this morning, is if you can comment  
3 in your post-hearing briefs about the potential impacts of  
4 the new United States Mexico Canada Agreement, USMCA,  
5 specifically the new rules of origin with the regional value  
6 requirements for use of steel in fabricated structures.

7 MR. NOLAN: We'll address that -- this is Matt  
8 Nolan, we'll address it in the post-conference. Of course  
9 USMCA has been signed, but not ratified by any of the  
10 parties and we've got a ways to go before the Congress gets  
11 to it, so, you know, we're not holding our breath -- at  
12 least me, as one of the people that was involved in  
13 negotiating the original NAFTA, we're not holding our  
14 breath on how quick this one is going to be put into force.

15 MR. SALAS: Javier Salas, I'll be a little more  
16 optimistic and I think it's going to be ratified, and I  
17 certainly hope soon. It is a big change -- regional content  
18 went from zero % to 70% by weight or 60% by volume. We  
19 welcome that move.

20 We prefer to source all of our material from  
21 North America and we welcome the move from nuclear matter to  
22 start producing grade 65 beams last year and we welcome  
23 their announcement to build the new plate mill that will  
24 produce up to 10 inches, so we're all for it.

25 MR. TSUJI: Yes, sir?

1           MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, Canadian Institute for  
2 Steel Construction, noting that for almost ever -- or just  
3 maybe to back up the Canadian steel mills in general do not  
4 roll construction-grade steels and our past practice -- I  
5 believe it's the American mills have at least 70% or higher  
6 market share in the Canadian marketplace, so therefore rules  
7 of origin, you know, bring it on.

8           We do that -- we purchase the majority of our  
9 steel from U.S. mills anyways.

10          MR. TSUJI: Okay, thank you very much for those  
11 responses and Miss Christ, I have no further questions.

12          MS. CHRIST: Thank you, we'll move on to industry  
13 analyst Pedro Cardenas.

14          MR. CARDENAS: Hi, good afternoon everybody. I  
15 have three very quick questions. One is specifically to the  
16 Mexican industry. Would you be able to submit contact  
17 information for the Mexican steel construction industry? I  
18 think you guys are the (Speaking Spanish).

19          MR. SALAS: Yes, we do have one however, we're  
20 not members for example.

21          MR. CARDENAS: You're not --

22          MR. SALAS: It's also very fragmented.

23          MR. CARDENAS: Okay.

24          MR. SALAS: We can definitely contact them, you  
25 now, the AISC lists the 18 companies certified by them. We

1 know of another maybe 10-12 fabricators, we can put together  
2 a list.

3 MR. CARDENAS: Yep, that would be perfect if it  
4 could be submitted in the after-conference brief. This is  
5 for both industries. Are you guys aware of any anti-dumping  
6 or countervailing orders in third countries such as Canadian  
7 anti-dumping duties in say the EU or Korea or anything of  
8 that nature?

9 MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, Canadian Institute of  
10 Steel Construction. Are we -- I guess the question is are  
11 we restricted in going anywhere?

12 MR. CARDENAS: In other countries, for example  
13 Korea?

14 MR. WHALEN: No, we're not, no.

15 MR. CARDENAS: Nothing?

16 MR. SALAS: Not that I'm aware of, no.

17 MR. CARDENAS: Okay, and lastly, would you both  
18 be able to provide some sort of market information such as  
19 possibly capacity, production, how much you export, domestic  
20 consumption -- things of that nature in the post-conference  
21 brief, would that be possible?

22 MR. SALAS: This is Javier Salas, there is  
23 possible with what I would assume is incomplete data right?  
24 We have -- and everybody here has access to the AISC  
25 presentations, you know from past years saying the size of

1 the market in the U.S. is close to 8 million tons and other  
2 things like that.

3 MR. CARDENAS: Right.

4 MR. SALAS: We can also include it from Mexico.

5 MR. CARDENAS: Right, that's what I'm asking for.

6 MR. SALAS: Oh, sure.

7 MR. CARDENAS: Particular countries, if you guys  
8 could provide some.

9 MR. SALAS: Sure.

10 MR. WHALEN: Ed Whalen, the Canadian Institute of  
11 Steel Construction. Unlike the U.S., Canada has very  
12 limited companies, organizations that collect data. Our  
13 organization doesn't collect any sort of tonnage information  
14 from our members unlike the American Institute of Steel  
15 Construction where actually their fees are based on a  
16 tonnage model, ours are not.

17 So, we kind of struggle. We're kind of envious  
18 in a little way about government doesn't seem to want to  
19 collect data, and there doesn't seem to be any third party  
20 and a majority of the fabricators keep that information as  
21 proprietary or not proprietary, but confidential.

22 So, we don't have you know, one of the biggest  
23 challenges we have is trying to show our market growth  
24 compared to other building materials like concrete and  
25 whatever and we struggle with that to be quite honest.

1                   So, I have to admit that I wish I had the data.  
2                   A lot of our members are trying to say well, what's the  
3                   value of the organization if you can't prove where the  
4                   market share is going, but unfortunately, we don't have that  
5                   information.

6                   MR. CARDENAS:   Okay.

7                   MR. WHALEN:     So, whatever we've collected  
8                   through these petitions and I don't want to speak for you  
9                   folks, for everybody else, but I think that's probably the  
10                  best data we have.

11                  MR. CARDENAS:   Okay.

12                  MR. SALAS:     And as clarification, I'm sorry --  
13                  Javier Salas, as clarification for that to that point. We  
14                  will be able to provide that from Canacero, but I don't know  
15                  how reliable that data would be, okay?

16                  MR. CARDENAS:   Okay, that works, no further  
17                  questions.

18                  MS. CHRIST:   Thank you, we will now turn to the  
19                  Supervisory Investigator Doug Corkran.

20                  MR. CORKRAN:   Thank you very much and thank you  
21                  to the panel for your testimony this afternoon, it's been  
22                  very helpful. I only have two questions and the first is  
23                  essentially by order of summon up -- there's a three-day  
24                  period we have before your briefs come in, so I want to be  
25                  able to use that time.

1           Please feel free to correct me if I'm misstating  
2           the particular data issues that we'll be looking at. As I  
3           understand it, one argument regarding the domestic-like  
4           product is that if -- if scaffolding is included within the  
5           scope of the investigation, then it is arguably a separate  
6           domestic-like product.

7           Second, if mono poles are within the scope of the  
8           investigation, then they should be considered a separate  
9           domestic-like product.

10          Third, industrial and commercial fabricated  
11          structural steel should be considered a domestic-like  
12          product. Fourth, in terms of data, but of a little bit  
13          different nature, with respect to product originating in  
14          Mexico, if it is exported by a firm that is not AISC  
15          certified, it is unlikely to be fabricated structural steel.

16          Have I touched on the main products/data  
17          arguments?

18          MR. SALAS: Javier Salas, from our perspective,  
19          yes.

20          MR. NOLAN: And we'll be making additional  
21          arguments on the record as we have discussed -- this is Matt  
22          Nolan, earlier in the day about the incompleteness on the  
23          U.S. questionnaire responses, the incompleteness of the data  
24          that are in the responses that were submitted, the  
25          inconsistencies in the data that was submitted, and the

1 problems that's creating for you and for us to try to create  
2 a meaningful evaluation and argument in front of this  
3 Commission for the prelim.

4 So, you know, there are significant problems with  
5 the paucity of data submitted, with the quality of the data  
6 of the paucity being submitted, and the fact that major  
7 players such as Shuff, didn't bother submitting a  
8 questionnaire response even though they're not a mom and pop  
9 shop -- they're one of the biggest fabricators in the United  
10 States period.

11 MR. PERRY: But Doug, I would just make the -- we  
12 will be making the strong argument that scaffolding is not  
13 fabricated structural steel. We'll be mentioning that in  
14 the context of like-product. But also, more importantly,  
15 we're going to -- oh, okay my name is William Perry, from  
16 the law firm of Harris Bricken, and also making the point  
17 that it is so completely different and all the data coming  
18 from 7308.4 is scaffolding, it is not fabricated structural  
19 steel.

20 MR. CORKRAN: The last -- the last request I have  
21 is with respect specifically to the industrial versus  
22 commercial fabricated structural steel distinction that was  
23 raised this afternoon, could I please get a definition of  
24 what those terms would mean based on the current scope --  
25 how the current scope would be differentiated by those two

1 terms?

2 That could be done now or if not, could I get  
3 that via email such that we could release it under APO so  
4 that everybody is at least working under the same definition  
5 of those two terms? Yes, sir?

6 MR. RAMIREZ: Carlos Ramirez, I am going back to  
7 your first question. My company's AISC certified, but I  
8 don't produce FSS products. Actually, my customers that are  
9 the utilities, they don't require that we have to be AISC  
10 certified. This is for mono poles, for the transmission  
11 poles.

12 The only reason that we got certified is because  
13 we like the procedures that they have for weldings, and  
14 stuff like that. It used to be more organized, but not  
15 because it's a requirement by my industry.

16 MR. SALAS: Javier Salas, also clarification of  
17 that point. Postus is certified as a component  
18 manufacturer, not as a building fabricator of structural  
19 steel.

20 MR. NOLAN: So, we'll -- this is Matt Nolan,  
21 we'll try to tackle this and try to get you a definition but  
22 what just strikes me, I guess, as we talk about this --  
23 non-residential construction. It's building an office  
24 building or an apartment building or a skyscraper that  
25 people live in, work in, do things in, go to the mall in,

1 right?

2 Industrial -- it's a petrol chemical plant,  
3 that's a drilling rig, that's something -- a tank that  
4 you're building in a shop that's used in a cement plant,  
5 right? That's industrial, it's used for a purpose -- a  
6 structural vessel or a structural element that's used to  
7 hold things like a drilling rig, right?

8 The fundamental difference to me --  
9 non-residential, you can look at non-residential  
10 construction, look it up. You think building, right? I  
11 think building. It's a pretty simple straight-forward  
12 distinction I would make and if you start talking now you  
13 can put a tower on top of a building and call that part of  
14 the building.

15 How often are we going to be doing this, right?  
16 How often is that kind of exception actually going to apply?  
17 Very, very rarely. So, let's try to keep it simple. Let's  
18 try to keep it clear for once and maybe you'll get some  
19 data that actually makes some sense.

20 MR. CORKRAN: Okay, thank you and with that I  
21 have no further questions.

22 MS. CHRIST: Thank you, before I continue let's  
23 see if there's any last questions?

24 MS. PREECE: Yeah, cost share of structural steel  
25 in the building -- we've got some people who actually do the

1 building's buildings. I don't want you to tell me now, I  
2 want it in the brief, so I mean yeah, I'm sorry it's past my  
3 bedtime, thank you.

4 MS. CHRIST: Alright, before -- I have just a few  
5 questions. The first one for post-conference briefs. If  
6 all parties including Petitioners, if you could provide a  
7 quantitative, cumulative estimate of the various tariffs  
8 that have so far been imposed, the 232, the 301, if you  
9 could identify the tariff on the input and the tariff on the  
10 subject product and if there's a way to provide a  
11 cumulative effect -- I think it was touched on briefly a  
12 little bit here in some of the opening comments, but it  
13 would be helpful to know how those have worked their way  
14 through from the tariffs to, sort of the final projects.

15 Particularly, if any of the projects are indexed  
16 or fixed to steel prices and how that plays through. The  
17 second question again if you have a brief response, it's  
18 great. If not, post-conference briefs are fine.

19 To the extent that you could explain the role  
20 that the size of a producer's network is taken into  
21 consideration during the bidding process -- some people  
22 mentioned the network that they bring to the table. If you  
23 could provide some comment on how that affects the bid  
24 process and the review of the bids?

25 MR. DUSSAULT: So, Serge Dussault, I can comment

1 on that. We have 8 fabrication shops in the U.S. and one in  
2 Canada. Additional to that we have bridge capability in  
3 Canada and in the U.S. so when we present to a client for a  
4 large project, I guess they feel more comfortable if we have  
5 large capacity internally than just a single shop.

6 MS. CHRIST: Thank you, and another question I --

7 MR. SALAS: Excuse me.

8 MS. CHRIST: Sorry.

9 MR. SALAS: Miss Christ, Javier Salas, also on  
10 that topic there was an earlier comment that for instance we  
11 got Hudson U.S., we had an office in New York to coordinate  
12 the project. As soon as Tower A got finished, we closed  
13 that office.

14 We don't have a sales office in New York.

15 MS. CHRIST: Thank you, I believe as Miss Kranner  
16 -- Kanner, sorry, you mentioned that there's I think, I  
17 believe high-rise structural steel market was the term you  
18 used, to the extent that there are specific sub-markets, if  
19 those could be identified and the differences delineated in  
20 any post-conference brief, just so I could understand.

21 It sounded like you were referring to high-rise  
22 structural steel market as a sub-market potentially with its  
23 own kind of characteristics. If that's true, if you could  
24 elaborate on what other kinds of sub-markets there might be  
25 in this area.

1 MS. KANNER: Sure, well we do consider high-rise  
2 structural steel as its own market within the structural  
3 steel industry. You've heard today about many other types  
4 of structural steel products that are produced and delivered  
5 and they're nothing like the high-rise structural steel  
6 project.

7 Very unto itself, its own characteristics,  
8 requires its own set of skills and engineering frankly, as  
9 well as production lines. Have I answered your question?

10 MS. CHRIST: Yes, thank you and if there are  
11 others, I think I've heard industrial and non-residential,  
12 but to the extent that those segments or sub-markets can be  
13 flushed out in the post-conference brief, that'd be helpful.

14 MR. ALTSCHULER: Excuse me, just one -- Irwin  
15 Altschuler, just one point of clarification. Since mono  
16 poles and my client's products are not involved in  
17 buildings, I don't want a non-response to be taken as  
18 unresponsive, so.

19 MS. CHRIST: Oh, that's okay, I use  
20 not-applicable all the time when I'm responding.

21 MR. ALTSCHULER: Okay, so you understand we'll  
22 just mark it that way, okay?

23 MS. CHRIST: Yeah.

24 MR. ALTSCHULER: Alright?

25 MS. CHRIST: Yeah.

1 MR. ALTSCHULER: Thanks.

2 MS. CHRIST: So, that's all the questions I have.  
3 I know we're getting a little bit late. Thank you very much  
4 for your patience as you can tell from the bouncing around  
5 and such, we were very eager to understand the industry and  
6 to get a broad and fulsome picture of what's going on in the  
7 fabricated structural steel market.

8 So, I appreciate the time that you've taken and  
9 the patience with our questions as we really try to  
10 understand all the aspects of this market, so I think we're  
11 done, and we can move to -- we can proceed to rebuttal and  
12 closing remarks.

13 MR. BURCH: Closing and rebuttal remarks on  
14 behalf of those in support of the imposition will be given  
15 by Alan H. Price and Christopher B. Weld of Wiley Rein, LLP.  
16 Gentlemen, you have 10 minutes.

17 MR. BURCH: Would the room please come to order?  
18 You can start when you're ready. Can you turn your  
19 microphone on?

20 CLOSING STATEMENT OF SETH KAPLAN

21 MR. KAPLAN: This is Seth Kaplan from  
22 International Economic Research. I'm here to talk about two  
23 things. First, the data and then second, the effects of the  
24 absolute volume of imports.

25 With respect to the data, the Commission is

1 facing a situation of an industry with many, many producers.  
2 And even the largest of those producers don't have market  
3 shares which are consistent with the coverage the Commission  
4 gets in many cases with a few numbers of producers.

5 The Commission facing that to size the market, we  
6 put together a formula which we believe says how much  
7 domestic excess is produced. It's based on a similar type  
8 of situation to size the market in the original  
9 investigation.

10 We worked hard at that, we spoke to people in the  
11 industry and people in steel and we tried to give you the  
12 best formula we could, and we think it's reasonable and we  
13 think it's also consistent with what's finally going on in  
14 the construction industry from statistics by the government.

15 With respect to the collection of data, the  
16 Commission sent out -- I can't say how many, I think that's  
17 confidential, but an extraordinary number of questionnaires.  
18 And they sent it out to the large players and other players.  
19 We think the people that returned it were generally the  
20 larger among that group.

21 If you want to get the coverage that Mr. Dougan  
22 wants, figure about sending 500 more out. We think that the  
23 market is sized correctly with the formula and that the  
24 information in those questionnaires is generally consistent,  
25 and it gives you good information and a good sample for

1 profits and pricing.

2 So, the Commission's going to have to decide how  
3 many more questionnaires they want to send out. As I said,  
4 I did the cattle case -- there were a million ranchers, they  
5 didn't send out any, the government kept statistics on  
6 cattle.

7 Here we don't have those statistics and I think  
8 we're doing the best we can, and I think you're doing the  
9 best you can. We're happy to participate if you want to  
10 send out more questionnaires, but you know that as you move  
11 further and further, the size of anyone responding will be  
12 tiny.

13 With respect to profits we believe that the data  
14 you got back is consistent with what we've seen in AUV's,  
15 what we've heard from market participants, what we've heard  
16 from the Association and we think that some of the  
17 discrepancies you might see have to do with timing issues,  
18 about what inputs are purchased and when product is shipped.

19 To the extent that there are other issues, we  
20 said we'd be happy to work with you on that and we think the  
21 trends are consistent with what the market looks like. With  
22 respect to pricing, we chose pricing products in the  
23 industrial sector that are used heavily, we broke out  
24 structures on the commercial side in the same way the  
25 Association does.

1           The data showed significant underselling which  
2 was consistent with what we've heard from our clients in the  
3 industry and was not rebutted as -- in the afternoon that  
4 the imports are successfully bidding.

5           And in fact, it was said when they bid and when  
6 it's based on price. With respect to how prices are  
7 collected, people talked about and the units -- people  
8 talked about collecting total cost. That cannot be done  
9 because it includes non-subject product.

10           Your job is to measure the -- and our job is to  
11 measure the price of the fabricated steel, not with  
12 extraneous stuff, but just that. You will get it remanded  
13 in a tenth of a second -- I'm not a lawyer but I've seen  
14 these enough times.

15           You have to study and investigate the product  
16 under investigation. What I understand from the Petitioners  
17 is that they can break-out the fabricated steel component  
18 from the erection component in a total bid -- that is not  
19 hard for them to do, at least the larger ones I spoke to.

20           So, I think if you collect the data, you can  
21 collect it that way. You don't want to collect bid data  
22 that includes non-subject product and finally, in the case  
23 in chief, the volume of imports is significant in and of  
24 themselves. The multi-run bidding process produces lower  
25 prices and head-to-head competition. Without that volume of

1 imports here and without that bidding, the domestic industry  
2 would be much better off.

3 There'd be many more jobs, there have been  
4 material negative effects from the lost sales and lost  
5 revenues, given the way the market functions to create the  
6 lowest price for any particular project most of the time,  
7 thank you.

8 CLOSING STATEMENT OF ALAN H. PRICE

9 MR. PRICE: Thank you Seth, let me just hit a  
10 couple of quick points. I love Mr. Dougan's term on page 7,  
11 too bad he's plate, because in fact the principal cost  
12 component is going to end up being structural shapes --  
13 structural shape prices, by the way, collapsed in the fourth  
14 quarter of 2017.

15 MR. BURCH: Okay, can you repeat that into the  
16 microphone?

17 MR. PRICE: Structural shaped prices collapsed in  
18 the fourth quarter of 2017. So -- as did most steel prices,  
19 and he cherry-picked something to create a trend there that  
20 was useful for him.

21 Let's move on to scope for a second. Scope  
22 covers fabricated structural steel, AICS certification is  
23 not --

24 MR. BURCH: Could you speak into the microphone  
25 please?

1           MR. PRICE: AICS certification is not a scope  
2 requirement regarding like product industrial,  
3 institutional, conventions, centers, stadiums, manufacturing  
4 plants, chemical plants are all part of a single product  
5 continuum.

6           There are no break-offs, there are no  
7 differences, those things are all part of what this scope  
8 is. So, it is far more than -- it is far more than  
9 industrial. It's far more than commercial. In fact,  
10 there's just a wide or high-rises, in fact there's a really  
11 wide range of products across the industry.

12           In terms of industry support I think what the  
13 Respondent's failed to tell you is of the questionnaire  
14 responses you received, they showed overwhelming support  
15 with the exception of those with -- who were essentially  
16 owned by the subject suppliers.

17           So, and the coverage I would say is close to that  
18 in the tomatoes case from Mexico for a prelim, the  
19 Commission has -- Mr. Kaplan pointed out, faced with a large  
20 number of people in this disparity and the industry did use  
21 a sampling technique here so again, that affects the sample  
22 size as Mr. Dougan would say.

23           I'll address negligibility in our post-conference  
24 brief. We fundamentally disagree with a number of the  
25 things the Mexicans are saying here, but we'll get to that.

1 And in terms of capacity and available and subcontracting  
2 and specific jobs for example that were lost, we  
3 fundamentally disagree with some of the anecdotal stories,  
4 and will address those again in detail in our  
5 post-conference brief.

6 Because in fact, if you listen to the  
7 Respondents, some how or other everything was about anything  
8 other than price. And that's just not the case in this  
9 industry whether multiple rounds of bidding and prices keep  
10 on getting driven down and indeed that is the entire purpose  
11 of the bidding process here.

12 And, I will say that not one developer or  
13 fabricator came in to say they got the job at a substantial  
14 premium, that's because the subject imports drive down  
15 prices, and that pricing information shapes the bidding  
16 process for the next job. And this is one continuous market  
17 that is tied together entirely.

18 So, thank you again for the hard work in this  
19 case. As you've heard this morning from the panel, the  
20 domestic industry badly needs relief from unfairly traded  
21 imports. The witnesses this morning are a good  
22 cross-section of the industry, both large and small, their  
23 testimony reflected in their preliminary questionnaire  
24 responses as well, confirm their testimony which was  
25 overwhelming support for the petitions.

1           The subject import volumes are significant.  
2           They're significant by trends, they're significant  
3           absolutely, no matter how you look at it. There were  
4           significant price effects as confirmed by the overwhelming  
5           pricing data that you received showing massive price  
6           underselling, the fact that prices are driven down by  
7           multiple rounds of bidding and that prices are obviously a  
8           key part of these bidding determinations that are out there  
9           and obviously critical.

10           In terms of impact the impact to the domestic  
11           industry is clear. The questionnaire responses show that  
12           there have been significant negative impacts, particularly  
13           in the financial areas as well as to individual plants,  
14           shutdowns, curtailments, et cetera.

15           In terms of threat, the domestic industry is  
16           clearly threatened with injury. In fact, the Canadians more  
17           or less conceded that in fact their market is weak now. We  
18           would provide more information about Mexico and certainly we  
19           know the Chinese construction market is also weak.

20           Industry is clearly threatened. The Mexicans  
21           also basically recognize that their imports will also  
22           imminently increase given the recent projects that are out  
23           there regarding threat. So, there's more than a reasonable  
24           indication of material injury, and it will only get worse  
25           without relief.

1           There's also a reasonable indication of threat of  
2 material injury from all three countries and the decision  
3 should be made on accumulated basis. The Respondents  
4 presented no credible basis to keep this investigation from  
5 proceeding, thank you.

6           MR. BURCH: Closing rebuttal remarks on behalf of  
7 those in opposition to the petition will be given by Matthew  
8 M. Nolan of Arent Fox. Mr. Nolan you have ten minutes.

9  
10           MR. NOLAN: With the Commission staff's  
11 indulgence, I'm going to have Mr. Kaplan, or Mr. Dougan and  
12 Mr. McKinney with me because they want to make a quick  
13 statement, is that okay with you guys? Alright, Mr. Dougan  
14 will go first.

15           MR. DOUGAN: Jim Dougan from ECS. I'll try to  
16 keep this quick just to rebut a factual point or factual  
17 mischaracterization that Mr. Price made. First of all, with  
18 regard to the chart on -- I believe it's slide 7, with the  
19 plate prices. That is a relevant metric for the industry  
20 because the plate prices, according to the questionnaire  
21 data, account for maybe about 15% of raw material costs.

22           The Commission released these data from the  
23 American metal market, so you all clearly thought it was  
24 relevant to your consideration. And, I did acknowledge in  
25 my testimony that shapes were a key input in this, but those

1 data weren't as readily available.

2 And finally, if the shapes costs collapsed in the  
3 fourth quarter as Mr. Price says, perhaps he can explain how  
4 it is that the industry's unit raw material costs increased  
5 by 25% in the fourth quarter.

6 And if so, CCL's prices aren't relevant to -- and  
7 that spike in prices is not relevant to the Commission's  
8 consideration of injury and causation and if shapes drives  
9 everything, and those prices collapsed, then how did their  
10 raw material prices go up by 25% in the fourth quarter --  
11 that would be an interesting explanation.

12 But anyway, we think that's all relevant to your  
13 consideration and I will turn it now to Mr. Nolan.

14 MR. MCKINNEY: Sheridan McKinney responding to  
15 just a couple comments that were made during the rebuttal.  
16 We brought witnesses here today that told you that when they  
17 bid and they win, they win on scheduling, they win on value  
18 engineering and they win on related services.

19 I also would like to note that if you read the  
20 staff report from 1988, they did collect bid data during the  
21 preliminary of 1988 case and we're happy to help participate  
22 in any way to help make that possible here, thank you.

23 CLOSING STATEMENT OF MATTHEW NOLAN

24 MR. NOLAN: Alright this is Matt Nolan, Arent  
25 Fox, I actually identified myself. Thank you all,

1 Commission staff members, for bearing with us for what was a  
2 long, long afternoon and I do feel the pain Miss Preece,  
3 because my wife if she missed her Zumba class at 5, she'd be  
4 a very unhappy person with me.

5 But it is what it is in the world we have to deal  
6 with these work environment issues. So, this case has a lot  
7 of moving parts -- a lot of strange moving parts to it.  
8 It's not a secret to you now that the Canadian industry is  
9 extremely exercised and interested in this case.

10 It should not come as a surprise that the U.S.  
11 real estate development industry is concerned about this  
12 case. It is going to impact a huge segment of the market  
13 and the way they have stylized this case, which they just  
14 sat up here and Mr. Price said the expanse of this case is  
15 mammoth, the way they're treating it.

16 Everything is included. You got structural steel  
17 for buildings, you've got structural steel for tanks, you've  
18 got structural steel potentially mono poles -- I don't even  
19 know how that could possibly be in or scaffolding. But  
20 there's a question mark that's been raised about whether  
21 it's in.

22 How could scaffolding every be considered part of  
23 the structural steel case? You were talking -- Miss Messer  
24 this morning was talking about milk rails for cows being  
25 included? Why are we having this discussion? The

1       Petitioners set this case up and this scope up to make it  
2       almost impossible to get good data.

3               However, having said that you, the Commission,  
4       are charged with making a decision based on the information  
5       available to the record, to you, at the time of making your  
6       decision. So, I caution about saying we have to go find  
7       further information unless based on the information in front  
8       of you right now, you can conclude there's a reasonable  
9       indication of injury under the standard of American Lab.

10              I submit there probably is not. Let's go to  
11       standing for a minute. The Petitioner or Petitioners, I  
12       guess is what they're saying now, betrayed themselves a  
13       little bit because when counsel opened the remarks this  
14       morning, they identified them as counsel for Petitioner --  
15       one, AISC, which has since been amended because they have a  
16       problem withstanding in access to APO if they do it that  
17       way.

18              But there are issues withstanding and my  
19       colleague, Miss Noonan, has raised these issues. I won't  
20       have to belabor them too much but the AISC supposedly  
21       supported this case. If you look at the Board membership of  
22       AISC, it contains a number of non-fabrication companies --  
23       NuCor is on the Board, or Dow is on the Board, Steel  
24       Dynamics is on the Board, Stupp Brothers is on the Board.

25              The last time I check Stupp Brothers is a pipe

1 producer and the others are steel companies, not  
2 fabricators. Who is running this show for the Petitioners?  
3 That's a question mark. The scope is so muddy and so  
4 ill-defined that it verges on the absurd and again,  
5 un-administrable from your standpoint.

6 I feel for you because you all have to sort this  
7 out and figure out how to make sense of this data. I'm not  
8 sure how to do it because there's so many different pieces  
9 to this and exceptions and exceptions to the exceptions that  
10 they've created, that it makes it almost impossible to get a  
11 useable dataset out of this.

12 I believe that that should be considered a factor  
13 in your deliberations. That a conscious effort to muddy the  
14 waters to make the data less analyzable should be viewed  
15 adversely to the party bringing that data -- the Petitioners  
16 in this case.

17 You talk about the idea that the datasets -- the  
18 comprehension of the datasets and how much data we have. We  
19 have incomplete data. My colleague, Mr. Dougan, has  
20 outlined very well the paucity of information on the record  
21 for the U.S. domestic producer questionnaires.

22 We have the very simple fact that the Petitioners  
23 had plenty of time to bring this case, had plenty of time to  
24 poll their members, to gather information to make sure they  
25 had the support, that they documented that support, that

1 they told their members, "Here's a sample questionnaire, you  
2 should get ready for it now."

3 We found out about the case around Christmastime,  
4 it was coming. We managed to contact these folks and we had  
5 questionnaire samples out to them to start working on --  
6 even though we didn't have the official one, and we got ours  
7 in on time.

8 Why can't they get their own members who they  
9 claim approved this by a huge margin, to produce at least  
10 50% coverage? Is it that hard? They're not all tiny  
11 operations. As I keep saying, Shupp is a very large  
12 producer.

13 There are other large U.S. fabricators out there.  
14 They're not appearing. Why not? I hope that they do  
15 produce questionnaire responses because we'd like to see  
16 that data too, and I'm sure the Commission would benefit  
17 from a more robust dataset.

18 Conditions of competition -- we've raised this  
19 and talked about it, ad nauseum during the course of the  
20 afternoon. This is not a simple steel case. We are not  
21 talking about hot roll that is running off a mill that keeps  
22 running the same piece off on and on and on and on, and you  
23 can do a nice simple, easy price analysis, cost analysis,  
24 all those things which we normally look at in the steel case  
25 that I'm used to looking at and you all are too.

1           This is an industry where customization is key,  
2           where every project is different, where every project is  
3           unique. Where a simple piece of steel that in one project  
4           may take 10 minutes to make, could take 10 hours to make in  
5           another project, depending on what's going on with that  
6           project.

7           A simple straight girder is nothing like what  
8           goes into Hudson Yards. The type of steel that you've got  
9           to use, the type of components that go in, the amount of  
10          fabrication work, the amount of engineering work -- it all  
11          varies from project to project.

12          Which then, I hate to say it, makes your lives  
13          more difficult because it's not simple. It's not a simple  
14          product to go at and using information like the pricing  
15          series they gave us, I find that to be almost completely  
16          useless for this because they're going off saying, well look  
17          it's massive underselling going on.

18          If you go behind the data and look at the  
19          individual responses without getting into APO, it's all over  
20          the map. There is no consistency, there is no way of  
21          showing a pattern here. And that calls into question the  
22          ability or the validity of that data to use in any form of  
23          underselling analysis. That then takes us to the bids, and  
24          the bids as Miss Preece so ably remarked, are a difficult  
25          thing to deal with, but that's the only thing that we have

1 to deal with in this case in terms of trying to get some  
2 comparability analysis.

3 And yes, I think it would be wise to try to get  
4 some measure of what goes into these bids so that you can at  
5 least decide oh, well this bid and this bid, but there were  
6 15 add-ons in this bid, there were no add-ons in that bid,  
7 and try to get some comprehensiveness to it.

8 I'm not sure it's possible, but you have to try  
9 and using the price to price analysis that they've used for  
10 their underselling I find to be utterly useless. Volume  
11 effects -- we're talking about a 2% shift in market -- 2% is  
12 not a big number, especially when it looks like the U.S.  
13 industry actually increased sales during the POI,  
14 particularly on the back side.

15 Especially when U.S. prices went up during the  
16 POI, not down. How is that possibly considered injury,  
17 price suppression or price depression? Well, our prices  
18 could have gone up even higher -- that's a supposition  
19 without factual foundation. The fact of the matter is  
20 prices did go up, costs went up faster in a very short  
21 period of time and we believe we know the reason for that.

22 But when that happens, and you already have  
23 commitments on selling at a certain price in a contract --  
24 you get caught in a cross-price squeeze. Temporary, but  
25 it's still there. That is not caused by imports, and it

1       should not be viewed as being a factor in your analysis in  
2       reasonable injury determination.

3                 In the end, we feel strongly -- the Canadian  
4       industry, that they are a partner in this market, that they  
5       are an integrated part of the U.S. economy, of this  
6       business, of this industry, and that there is no way that  
7       they can be viewed as injuring, causing injury, or having  
8       any reasonable indication of showing injury to the U.S.  
9       market. They are part of this country's economic  
10      foundation, not a competitor from another border, thank you.

11                MS. CHRIST: Thank you. On behalf of the  
12      Commission and the staff, I would like to thank the  
13      witnesses who came here today as well as counsel for helping  
14      us to gain a better understanding of the product and the  
15      conditions of competition in the fabricated structural steel  
16      industry.

17                Before concluding, please let me mention a few  
18      days to keep in mind. The deadline for submission of  
19      corrections to the transcript and for submission of  
20      post-conference briefs, is Thursday, February 28th.

21                If briefs contain business proprietary  
22      information, a public version is due on Friday, March 1st.  
23      The Commission has tentatively scheduled it's vote on these  
24      investigations for Wednesday, March 20th, and it will report  
25      its determinations to the secretary of the Department of

1 Commerce on Thursday, March 21st.

2 Commissioner's opinions will be issued on  
3 Thursday, March 28th. Thank you all for coming, this  
4 conference is adjourned.

5 (Whereupon the hearing was adjourned at 5:34.)

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

TITLE: In The Matter Of: Fabricated Structural Steel from Canada, China and Mexico

INVESTIGATION NOS.: 701-TA-615-617 and 731-TA-1432-1434

HEARING DATE: 2-25-19

LOCATION: Washington, D.C.

NATURE OF HEARING: Preliminary

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

DATE: 2-25-19

SIGNED: Mark A. Jagan

Signature of the Contractor or the  
Authorized Contractor's Representative

I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker identification and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Duane Rice  
Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the above-referenced proceedings of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceedings.

SIGNED: Gaynell Catherine  
Court Reporter

Ace-Federal Reporters, Inc.  
202-347-3700